

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	16 Nov 68
			2400	16 Nov 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
						INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.			MB
2	2300	(Delayed	fm 15 Nov) 11th, MACV Duc Pho, BS808378 at 152135H VC are reported to be in refugee camp which borders LZ Bronco on the West and to the south (MP Gate). VC threw numerous HG. Neg cas reported; Dam unk. Illum area w/neg assessment. B&C Sectors of LZ Bronco were placed on gray alert at 2135H. Retd to white at 2200H.			MB
3	0556		CLDC, Normal daylight conditions at 0630H.			MB
4	0300		DTC, 5th SFGA TIEN PHOU - F-248, C-249 closed at 141800H and 131800H. C-250 cont. P-251 started 150500H, BTO514 - 1014 - 1009 0509. Passed to 198th Sp Berkhol. 196th PFC Troghon.			MB
5	0700		2d ARVN Tam Ky BT232192 at 2135H. 1 sqd of RF Co 928 made contact in amb site w/unk size element. Res: 1 VC KIA, and 2 US grenades CIA. Truly: MBG.			MB
6	0730		26th Engr BS415726. CH-47 carrying lathe fm airmobile dozer aborted msn. Lost blade at above coord, presently trying to recover blade.			MB
7	0730		198th C/1/52 BT280091-279091 at 0700H. Recd light sniper fire fm the W less than 100 meters. Res: 2 US WHA(E). D/O comp at 0714H. Rtd fire w/SA w/neg res.		M	MB
8	0740		11th TOC. A/3/1 CA fm Dragon to BS619564. PZ 0714H - LZ 0740H comp cold.		M	MB
9	0740		1st CAG, CAP 113 BT323178 at 0220H. Ptl recd 1 M-79 and 20 rds of SA fire. Ptl could not determine the direction of VC. Rtd to compound w/1 PF WIA. PF had shrapnel wound in leg and bullet wound in foot. D/O at 0705H to 27 Surg. (INFO ONLY)			MB
10	0800		Tra Bong. Req AO ext fm Div RZ. Tra Bong recd AO ext fm BS3988 - 4388 - 3994 - 4394. Pm 170600H to 201800H. Approved 160750H Cpt Miller.			MB
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 77-148)

PAGE NO 2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0925		196th Sniffer Men cancelled. See Journal #50 151400H. Chung Young & Craig notified 160935H. 1st Mar Div thru Lt Cronin(LNO) notified 160935H.		
12	0955		196th D/H/31 BT820244 at 0925H. Came upon 1 NVA while he was eating in a hut. NVA saw elem and started evading NW, engd w/SA at 50 meters. Res: 1 NVA KIA. 20 yrs old wearing OD fatigues and a bush hat. He also had a pack and Ho Chi Minh sandals. In pack were eating utensils of rice and a hammock. Neg wpns search of area was being made.	M	
13	0955		11th C/4/21 BS427533 at 0845H. Fd a wpns cache w/the following equip. 10 SKS, 1 BAR, 3 SMB, 1 Chicom MG, 2 45 Cal Mag, 4 Chicom Gas Mask, 6 VC unif, 1 first aid packet, 2 books of docu, all fd in a hut, still checking area.	M C/S, IPW, III MAP USARV	
14	1005		1/1 B Trp BT240450 at 1003H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
15	1010		198th S2 198th BT215122 at 0800H. Acft fm the 176 Avn UH1H recd unk # of AK47 rds fm est 2 en. Alt 100 ft speed 80 knots, neg hits gunships rtnd fire w/unk res. Also dropped C/S in area.		
16	1015		9th Engr A Co BT220350 at 0959H. Bd 1 M-26 HG in a rice paddy, dest in place.		
17	1023		11th R/1/20 BS436576 at 0915H. Engd 1 female VN w/pack and rice. Res: 1 VC KIA age 25. Contents of pack cooking items, docu, 2 note- books, surgical mask, bag of plastic spoons, 1 chicom HG, a change of green clothing. She was wearing blk PJ's. She is a susp VC nurse w/NVA. Another person in front of her evaded, to the SE successfully.	M	
18	1030		1/1 Cancelled AC ext time fm 130001H to 202400H in the 2d ROK AC. Five zone. BT1451 to 1455 & to 1055. Passed to Sp Craig Chung Young.	M	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1050		11th A/3/1 BS615557 at 1010H. Dusted off 1 US WHA(E). Shot in head. comp 1014H.	M	
20	1115		11th C/3/1 BS772389 at 1110H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
21	1145		11th R/1/20 BS466564 at 1120H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: He got away. Fd 1 pack made in poncho, 1 bag of rice, 1 rain jacket, 1 pr of pants and 1 AK47, Sn# MK10939. Also 1 SKS very good condition, Sn#10101118.	M	JH
22	1330		DTOC Cpt Kotouch. Req clearance for CS contamination men on following tgt lines. Time: 160900H to 161800H. Fm BS511647 to 506658 Fm B508654 to 513659. Passed to Sgt Keller QN. Contact at 0730H on the 16th Nov Cannot clear, until then. Approved by Cpt Dang, QN Sp Lopez 0930H. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Kotouch.		JH
23	1402(Dlyd)		196th AO ext req 160001H to 211800H Nov. Men to observe en moving on river and trail adjust arty fire on tgt of opportunity LRP to be ins 160800H. UL AT8029 - LR AT8326 - UR AT8329 LL AT 8026. LRP team will be put in AO ext during the above period. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by G3. 1st Mar at 151815H. Passed to 1st Mar Maj Curl. Approved by Maj Curl 1st Mar Div at 2055H. Notified Sp Contact 2100H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
24	1620(Dlyd)		Req AO ext Time: 170001H to 251000H. BS714816 NE to 730842 ENE to 755850 follow river to the S China sea. Reason: Joint CMBT opn w/ Americal Div. Passed to Sp Deam 198th Bde. Approved by 198th Sgt Stover 2205H. Passed to QN Sgt Keller 2208H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
25	2213(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req priority #1. AT9505-BT 0315-BT0305-AT9515. Contact Oxford Clutter Freq: 65.85. Loc: BT161162 L-163. Hau Duc Fuming Esteem Freq 41.40. Not flown due to priority in Northern opn.		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 290 146)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 Nov 68

2400 16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	2310	(Dlyd)	DTOC III MAF. Req following AO for USNAVDVDET BT3035 182000H to 200600H Nov 68. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 2330H. Approve 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 151910H. BS7786 202000H to 220600H Nov 68. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 2330H. Approved by 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 151910H. Approval sent to III MAF COC by MSG DTC 151125Z Nov 68.		JH
27	1000		198th IRP Ohio BS684888 at 0740H. E1 doing VR of area fd blood trails in area where fire man was fired last night. Obsd 3 females(VN) evading to N. They ordered them to stop they did not, do so, they engd w/SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA. Approx 30 yrs old.	M	JH
28	1005		198th CAP 137 BS651958-651956 at 0831H. Recd AW fire fm above coord. Arty called, sweeping area at this time. Further info to follow. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 USMC WHA(E), 1 PF WHA(E). VC wearing blk PF's and neg wpn. (INFO ONLY)		JH
29	1015		26th Engr CC BS780439 at 0915H. Culvert blown road is passable. 0915H BT782432 road blocks of rocks, limbs etc. Road passable. Pd 1 VN female wounded by some type of exp. Evac to Duc Pho. Area is now being cleared.		JH
30	1110		198th Hqs/5/46 BT638958 at 1055H. CAP 131 engd and KIA 2 VC and sweeping Phi Long area.(INFO ONLY)		JH
31	1112		198th C/1/52 BT226096-226102 at 1005H. Obsd 8 NVA dressed in green unif w/packs, 2 had wpons, moving N. Fired arty w/unk res.		JH
32	1112		198th C/1/52 BT226102 at 0945H. Obsd 4 NVA in green unif, w/packs. Called in arty w/unk res. NVA were moving N across bridge.		JH
33	1203		198th Utility Chopper B-1-6 BS677010 at 1118H. Recd approx 8 rds AW fire while rtng fm supply man Paradise. About 300 meters fm above coord.		JH
34	1315		198th LRP Ohio BS690885 at 1220H. LRP Ohio ext at 1220H w/normal ext.	FSE	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 211-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1330		11th MACV Duc Pho BS808378 at 2335H. Ref Journal entry #2, 152310H regarding a possible act of terrorism against a refugee camp. (Tho Lac): The VC never terrorized the camp. A few cmbt youths were standing in the camp talking when they thought they saw 2 to 3 VC near the edge of the camp. The cmbt youths threw three or four HGS at the fleeting shadows and checked the area w/neg cas or res.	III MAF, Cpt Low	
36	1445		Sgt Paul Req to turn in AO ext for 1/1 Cav into FSE, Cpt MacLap 196th AO and 2nd ROK AO. Passed to 196th Sp Beardman, 2nd ROK Sp Craig 1455H.		
37	0900		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 18 Nov 68 fm BT1806 - 2605 - 3003 - 3903. TOT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. 65.85. Oxford Galtter. Passed to 198th Fults 0915H. Approved by Maj Neary 1415H.		
38	0900		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn. 18 Nov 68, Fm BS4361 - 5270 - 4776 - TOT 0900H. AF req permsn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to HA THANH, 11th Bde, QN 0910H. Passed to HA THANH SF Sgt Garner. To 11th Bde Sp Flri 0910H. To Quang Ngai Cpt Davis 1155H. Approved by Sgt Garner SF. Callsign Patty Cheese. Freq 44.90. Approved by Sp Lopez QN at 1330H Disapproved by 11th Bde Cpt Henderson.		
39	0900		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 18 Nov 68, Fm AT8925 - 9219 - 9416 - 9415 9513. TOT 1205H. AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req the freq and callsign of units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Franklin 0900H. Approved by 4-31 Inf. Rpts it will clear this msn fire for fire only S of 22 EW grid line. The rest of area req		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	0900	(Con't)	clearance fm pierced march 57.30. A Co and D Co will be 8624. C Co will be in LZ Karen AT914240. Ground contacts with C Dorsal Listening 56.25. Ground contacts w/A and D Cos. Healthy Cycle 35.05. Recd fm Boardman 196th At 1000H.		JH
40	1025		11th A/3/1 BS623557 at 0900H. Engd unk size fce. Res: 6 VC KIA, 1 IWC, SKS. 0945H. Also at 0830H engd unk size VC force. Res: 5 VC KIA. 2 IWC and 1 rkt launcher. Types unk at present time. 1 AK47 #9473354/SKS #60A5573. Total: 11 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSW. 1115H. Fm Sgt Keel 1030H. BS620557. Engd 4 VC. Res: 4 VC KIA neg wpns. Also dtdnd 15 VCS, evac to Bronco. Also total 15 VC. Contact broke 1100H.	M C/S, III MAP, USARV	JH
41	1245		1/1 B Trp BT252451 at 1235H. 1 MAM hiding in bnkr. M B Trp threw in a C-4 charge w/ blasting cap and fire fuze. He threw it back out at them. They then threw in an incendiary grenade. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
42	1313		1/1 B Trp BT252451 at 1305H. Engd 1 VC hiding in a bnkr. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
43	1320		196th A/3/21 0945H BT084307 recd 20 to 25 rds of AW fire fm 150 meters E of loc. Res: neg hits. 1005H BT084316 engd 3 VC at 150 meters. Res: 3 VC KIA. Neg packs, wpns, ID or equip.	M	JH
44	1335		198th C/1/52 BT275112 at 1240H. Obsd 1 VC in vic wearing blk PJ's evading moving S, engd w arty, at 800 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or pack.	M	JH
45	1350		11th A/3/1 BS650558 at 1303H. Recd SA fire res; 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). Dust off comp 1336H. 1 KHA fm A Btry 6-11 arty DOA. 1 WHA(E) fm A/3/1.	M	JH
46	1408		196th OF/2/1 BT056387 at 1110H. Engd 7 VC moving SE dressed in blk PJ's, two had packs. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
47	1415		196th E/3/21 BT121145 at 1215H. Obsd 15 to 20 VC wearing khaki unif, moving E. Called		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 7

NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU 1A1, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1415	(Con't)	in arty. Recd 2 sec exp of gray smoke 16 to 20 ft high, some of the VC had wpns. Neg confirmed KIA's.		JHM
48	1425		196th D/3/21 BT094255 at 1230H. Recd 15 to 20 rds of AK47. Rtn'd fir w/SA and 4.2 mtr. Res unk. Neg US cas.		JHM
49	1500		198th D/1/52 BT219162-227165 at 1800H, 15 Nov. Obsd 2 VC evading, engd w/M-60. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1830H BT226168 obsd 8 VC evading. Arty called and 8 VC KIA by arty.	M C/S, III MFP USARV	JHM
50	1520		198th WARLORD BT641902 at 1400H. Snatched 1 MAM evac to Bayonet. 1430H BT667958 snatched 1 MAM evac to Bayonet.		JHM
51	1525		198th D/5/46 BS468798 at 1340H. 2 WHA(E) by mine HG. Dust off called 1340H comp at 1355H.	M	JHM
52	1532		198th C/1/52 BT277120-273126 at 1445H. Obsd 1 VC in gray unif 900 meters away moving N. Called mtr fire. Area checked. Neg res.		JHM
53	1535		196th A/3/21 BT082317 at 1345H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHM
54	1535		196th D/3/21 BT079248 at 1420H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHM
55	N/A		196th Convoy fm Baldy closed Ross at 1545H.	CSIC	JHM
56	1600		198th D/1/52 BT175151 at 1510H. Dtd 1 VCS approx 32 yrs wearing green shirt and trousers no unif. No ID and many open sores on body. Residents in the area do not know him, VN claimed to be going to ARVNS for rice.		JHM
57	1325		196th CC/3/21 BT080310 at 0955H. Tail #258. Recd 15 rds AW fire. Neg hits. CC at alt of 100 ft speed 80 knots. Fire came from 400 meters NE of CC.		JHM
58	1655		11th A/3/1 BS620558 at 1605H. Recd AW fire Res: 1 US KIA, 2 US WHA(E). Dust off on way.	M C/S	JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

1 AM (203681)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1655		198th C/1/52 BT278102 at 1600H. Engd 3 NVA about 100 meters away moving N. The NVA were wearing green shorts and Ho Chi Minh shoes. 1 NVA had a wpn and had had packs. Res: 2 NVA KIA. 1 AK47 CIA and 10 M-79 rds CIA.	M	
60	1658		196th A/3/21 BT087295 at 1500H. Recd 5 rds AW fire fm a hut area 150 meters E of loc. 3 VC wearing blk PJ's evaded E, engd w/SA w/nag res.		
61	1720		CLDC. Alert condition white as of 1800H tonight.		
62	1609		198th LRP Ohio. 2 OP's 30 meters apart, 1 in a tree, 1 along ridge of hill. 151614H Warlord (123 Avn) in regular VR man contacted LRP Ohio to inform them that 6 VC w/wpn enter several huts vic BS679888, 123 Avn engd huts. Res: 6 huts dest at 151635H 123 Avn broke station w/ Ohio. 151650H OP in tree obsd 15 VC w/wpn vic BS 679887 called arty fire craker, obsd all 15 VC fall, and scatter throughout the area 3 minutes later the other OP along ridge obsd 6 VC come in to area, fired fire cracker. Also obsd 3 waterbuffalo and roster all KIA. 151720H 123 Avn checked w/LRP made assement of area, unable to get down, hel recd hvy AW fire fm 3 directions, engd en loc unk res. 151750H 123 Avn rearmed 1 slick remained on station 1800 to 1810 hel rtn went in to area check area, recd AW fire again, engd area w/all ordance broke station, LRP Ohio called arty into area. 160740H Ohio sent 4 men to conduct a snach and check area. LRP ptl dressed in blk PJ's obsd 9 VC females advancing toward them, when VN were about 50 meters fm them they recononized that they were no VN, they turned and ran, LRP engd. Res: 3 VC KIA, LRP went into area fd blood trails, blood spots and threads of cloth all over but no bodies.		
63	1600		198th 5/46 - CAP 134 BT609003 at 1535H. FD 2000 lbs of potatoes and 7000 lbs of rice. Binh Son told CAP 134 to forget about the cache and leave the rice and potatoes at loc. (INFO ONLY)		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1605		198th CAP 137 BS638958 at 1100H. Ptl recd SA fire. Rtd SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)		JH
65	1611		198th 5/46 - CAP 133 BS644954 at 1220H. Ptl engd unk # VC w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 PW WHA. (INFO ONLY)		JH
66	1635		11th C/4/3. 1530H BS894306 dtnd 1 female VCS evac to Bronco.		JH
67	1637		11th CC/4/3 BS932248 engd 1 VC evading in blue unif. Res: unk. Dtnd 1 MAH VCS will evac to Bronco. 1615H BS853358 engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
68	1835		198th Col Thomas at 1800H. ARVN ext NE of LZ Bowman that was supposed to expire at 202400H Nov 68 has been given back to the ARVNS.	FSE, Cpt MacNab.	JH
69	1735		196th 2d F-17 BT095335 at 1715H. 2 VC in tunnel refused to come out, threw in yellow smoke gren. Res: 2 VC KIA fm smoke inhalation. 1 20 yrs old, 1 40 yrs old.	M	JH
70	1834		11th A/3/1 ARMV fm BS613562 to Dragon. PZ 1751H - LZ 1827H comp.	M	JH
71	1903		196th 2d F-17 BT095335 at 1745H. PF while working w/F-17 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA by SA fire VC was in hole.	M	JH
72	1910		CLDC Alert condition gray effective 1910H.		JH
73	1420		DTOC, Col Huey and escort will fly along QL between 2100 and 2300H. They will be on 26th Engr command push and will engage only along the road. Req units to keep off highway between the above hours. Inform Div of all amb sites along road. Quang Ngai will approve as long as they are contacted prior to firing in their area of operations. Issued information to 26th Engr, Maj Tucker.	198th, 11th Quang Ngai	JH
74	1120		11th, Req Swift Boats to work w/4-3 Inf 170055H to 171600H. For CA acty. Req cancelled.	Swift Boats.	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 210-1401

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Nov 68

2400

16 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1801		1/1, B-1-1, BT2445 at 1600H det 36 VCS to H. Hill.		JH
76	2010		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT451055 at 1900H PFs det 1 female VCS. She had a letter fm her VC son. It stated VC might hide unk units in Ly Tin area in next 2 days. Specifically mentioned that CAP 1-2-7 would be hit. Envelope had the numbers (537). Believe this has to do w/unit identification. Evac VCS to Ly Tin Hq tomorrow.		283
77	2022		CLDC, Alert condition "White" effective 2020H.		283
78	2025		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-1, BS638954 at 1100H ptl spotted 1 VC who ran into house. Ptl closed in and opened fire. Res: 2 VC KIA. Ptl proceeded 100 meters and drew sniper fire. Ptl opened fire, killing one VC. Ptl set in and linked up w/elements of CAP 1-3-3 and 1-3-7. Swept peninsula w/neg res. Total of 3 VC KIA, docs (in tunnel in Binh Son) and med supplies CIA.		283
79	2027		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS56894 at 1530H CP spotted one VC sqd. Called arty and searched area with neg res. VC fled SW.		283
80	2030		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS644942 at 0735H 1 PF det M14 mine. Med evac to 312 evac hosp. 2 USMC det tomatoe can-type mine. Med evac to 312 Evac Hosp. 1 FRC-25 dest. Ptl continued to obj and recd AW fire. Called arty. Swept in under barrage; fd blood trails and pieces of bodies. Res: 6 VC KIA (C), docs evac.		283
81	2040		196th, F-17, BT109336 at 1840H fd 2 M-1 carb in hole. The PFs claim one. Res: 1 IWC. SN of M-1 carb #7596749.	M	283
82	2040		96th, B-1-46, BT057419 at 1215H obs 5 VC evac-ing E to W. Eng w/arty. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	283
83	2215		98th, CAP 1-3-7, BS644942 at 0735H 1 PF det M14 mine. Dusted off. 2 USMC WHA(E). Itl recd AW fire. Called arty. Res: 6 VC KIA. Body count given to 198th. Docs CIA.	M	283

FILL NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AN 220-146

11

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RVN

157

11

1402

2100

16 Nov 68



CHAPTER 10

MAJOR E. MEDNERY, MAJ. US, ALST G3

Wade E. Sullivan
1964

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 NOV 68

Americal Division C. CHU LAI

150th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BS485967

B Co BT452038

C Co BS700976

D Co BT396145

E Co BT396245

Recon BT462072

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT086458

B Co BT133453

C Co BT062453

D Co BT133453

E Co BT133453

Recon BT055426

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS630855

C Co BS630855

D Co BS538824

E Co BS538824

Recon BS578961

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/504 (1000)

1/504 Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT173136		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT277129		
D CO	BT165161		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT278102		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BT571963		
B Btry	BT239141		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS731528		
D CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS675633		
E CO	BS752436		
Recon	BS709409		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS812324		
B CO	BS812383		
C CO	BS812383		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS872324		
E CO	BS872324		
Recon	BS834395		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS446558		
B CO	BS447562		
C CO	BS449611		
D CO	BS417565		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525		
A CO	BS427555		
B CO	BS432550		
C CO	BS434533		
D CO	BS474525		
E CO	"		
Recon	BS449611		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS730528		
B Btry	BS448612		
C Btry	BS869319		
D Btry	BS474524		
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079		

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Co (Armed) CP

BT291315

A Tro

BT228475

B Tro

"

C Tro

"

7/5th Cav (41x)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

BT028342 AT989242

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BS530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT103379

B Co

BT077386

C Co

BT228475

105th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT077298</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT045164</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT106228</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT038169</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861242</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT839243</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT965234</u>	_____	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT075307</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						PERIOD COVERED	
LOCATION						FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC						HOUR	DATE
CHU LAI RVN						0001	17 Nov 68
INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC						HOUR	DATE
						2400	17 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001			Journal opened.			
2	2230 (Delayed)			198th, CAP 1-3-3/5-46, BS638954 at 161100H eng 8 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Proceeded 100 meters and recd SA fire. Retd fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Docs, med supplies and NVA money CIA.			
3	0040			Que Son, 5-46, BT059365 at 0005H recd 5 rds 82mm mort. 2 landed outside compound. The others landed outside Dist Hq.	ADCB, C/S G3		
4	0045			198th, A-5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0045H bur- ker 10 recd 2 HG in front of bunker. At 0145H Bunker 14 recd 5 rds SA fire. Neg cas or dam.	ADCB, C/S, G3		
5	0113			198th, 1-6, BT498067 at 0045H part of An Ton Bridge blown up. 20-30 foot span lost out of the center. Engr survey tm will be called out in the morning. Report fm CLDC, 0445H, said that 80' of the bridge was out. The 9th Engr will start temporary repair at 1st light. Will replace w/M-6 bridge.			
6	0115			198th, LZ Bayonet at 0112H recd 10 mort rds. Gunships and flareships scrambled. At 0118H CLDC subsectors 4-6-7-8 on Yellow Alert by Col Foster. Have recd no incoming. At 0132H CLDC has all sectors on gray alert. Res: 3 WHA(E); 3 WHA(M) fm LZ Bayonet. 1 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. Recd 30-40 rds 60/82mm mort.	ADCB, C/S, G3		
7	0235			11th, Duc Pho, at 0235H MACV Duc Pho reports My Trang recd SA fire, HG and unk nr mort rds. Res: 1 VN KIA, 5 VN WHA, 4 PF WHA. Refugee camp recd 30-40 82mm mort rds, satchel charges and SA fire. Eng suspected enemy positions at BS803383 and BS834346. Res: 2 VC KIA, 3 IWC.			
8	0245			1/1, A-1-1, BT245255 at 0215H 3d plat took 20- 30 82mm rds. All landed outside Ky My perimeter. Neg cas or dam.	ADCB, C/S, G3		
9	0305			198th, R-1-6, Hill 69, BT462072 at 0302H recd approx 60 rds 82mm. Stopped receiving at 0307H.	M		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
					2		15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9			(cont'd) At 0322H rpt no cas. At 0345H rpt 1 KHA, 2 WHA(M).					
10	0305		198th, 1-6/CAP 1-2-5, BS413126 at 0155H recd 2 B-40 rkts. NCD. Blew up their shower.					
11	0305		198th, D-1-6, Hill 54, BT396145 at 0239H recd mort fire and B-40 rkts. 1 APC hit; recd grd atk w/AW fire. Req gunships and flareship. 5 VC (P), 17 WHA. Being hit fm east. 1/82d: 2 generators dest, mess hall hit, also storage room. 155mm Howitzer hit but still operational. 3 WHA(E). 3/18: 175 w/satchel charge on recoil. one 8" w/HG under arty piece. 3 WHA(E). Quad 50 dest.			M		
12	0309		198th, BT435079 at 0307H Fat City recd 6-7 unk type mort rds. NCD.					
13	0310		CLDC, at 0245H all bunkers and towers went on the awake alert.					
14	0311		198th, 1-6, BT430109 at 0240H Ly Tin Dist Hq reported the Ong Bau Bridge was blown.					
15	0321		196th, 1-46, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0234H recd 30-40 rds 60mm. Res: 1 WHA(M). Stopped receiving at 0300H.			M		
16	0330		1/1, BT231315 at 0330H Hawk Hill receiving mortar fire and rkt fire. Recd 10 rds 122mm rkt and 2 rds 82mm mort. also 1 dud 82mm rd. Neg cas or dam.					
17	0337		198th, BS630855 at 0325H LZ Dottie recd 3 mort rds. At 0400H recd 20-25 rds 60mm or RPG. All quiet at 0350H. NCD.					
18	0340		198th, at 0325H Binh Son recd 2 rds of mort or rkt fire and SA fire. 6 VC KIA (P).					
19	0340		198th, at 0320H LZ Young recd 1 mort rd. NCD.					
20	0435		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-1, BS432190 at 0310H compound recd B-40 rkts. Res: 2 USMC WHA(E).					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	0430		Div Engr CO, Col Hoyer, requests his C&C ship be at his pad at 0530H. Passed to Sp4 Mungovan, 123d Avn Opns, at 0433H.				
22	0435		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BS416123 at 0145H CP recd 2 B-40 rkt rds and AW fire. Retd fire. NCD.				
23	0530		11th, at 0300H LZ Dragon recd 32-35 rds 60/82mm mort. Neg cas; light dam. Fired at suspected enemy loc: BS713547, 754543, 711543 and 760531 w/neg assessment.				
24	2058(Dlyd)		198th Sgt White. Req AVLB and a spare bridge to go to LZ Dottie 1700H on 17 Nov 68. Passed to Sgt Stover, 198th Bde TOC at 0727H. Advised 198th Bde to place req thru their engr elem.				
25	0340		198th BLUEGHOST req for first light to scout area. Grid: BT3115 S E to 4401 contact in area Sound Temper 56.10. Nearest frdllys: Recon at BT4108. Denied by Maj Medbery due to priority in Nrn portion of AO. Passed to Cpt Hall at 0725H. 198th Inf Bde.				
26	0643		CLDC. Normal working conditions effective 0650H.				
27	1945(Dlyd)		196th BTOC. AO ext req. Time: 171200H thru 202400H Nov 68. Fm AT904300 W along 30 EW gridline to 794300 then along the Song Thu Bon River S to present AO boundary at 817268. Purpose will be used for maneuver and arty supt of A&D 4/31 Inf. Part of LRP box is w/in this ext this opn will not interfere w/the LRP. (POSTED) Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Winters G3 watch officer, at 162145H. Approved by Lt Winters 2233H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.	FSE, Cpt Krug			
28	2115(Dlyd)		196th S2. BLUEGHOST Req. for 4/31 Inf. TGT UL AT8126 - UR 8828 - LL 8123 - LR 8823. Msn Screen and recon for grnd unit. TCS as early as poss. TOT 3 hrs. Ground Contact: Pierced March 60 57.30. Frdllys Loc: 820260 - 861242 812268. En Loc Susp Regt Hqs 8526. 196th Have				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-146)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	17 Nov 68	2400 17 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
28	2115(Con't)	fired approx 400 rds of arty into this area will be 2 companies in the area - will not be free fire. Passed to 1/1 Cav to Gay at 170909H.				
29	0750	11th TOC A/3/1 CA fm Dragon to BS657584/BS 665595/BS676591. PZ 0700H - LZ 0732H comp cold.		M		
30	0900	198th 1/6 BT467076 at 0815H. CTT in area H.69 engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA CTT search hut in area and dtd 3 VCS.		M		
31	0915	26th Engr D/Co BT435075 at 0700H. Dest 1 81mm mtr rd.				
32	0925	196th B/4/31 AT990269 at 0730H. Engd 7 VC evading, NW. Res: 2 VC KIA, 5 VC evaded NW.		M		
33	0925	196th C/4/31 AT924250 at 0805H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M		
34	1015	11th BS668585 A/3/1 at 0930H. Pd 1 M-1 carb #5519118. Pd and dest 1 B-B mine and many punji stakes dest.		M		
35	0845	26th Engr BS717595 at 0810H. Ditch cut across road, no trouble to bypass. Notified CSIC Sgt Cafferty.				
36	0845	26th Engr CC BT441098 at 0830H. Pd road block consisting of rocks. Notified CSIC Sgt Cafferty.				
37	0900	198th D/1/52 BT164161 at 0815H. Dtd 1 VN female 65 yrs old w/300 lbs of rice. Several NVA unif, interp is checking woman, in hut fd 1 AK47 #10061677. Passed to IPW Lt Love.		M		
38	N/A	11th Recon Co ARVN fm Minh Long to BS393501. PZ 0850H - LZ 0900H. PZ 0910H - LZ 0918H. PZ 0935H - LZ 0955H comp cold.		M		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	0245		C Co 39th Engr L2 Snoopy. Recd incoming 92mm, 15 HG, 33 RPG, 6 satchel charges w/VC breaching wire twice at Engr loc and once at ARVN w/ARVN arty being overrun 0500H and 0515H. Res: 11 KHA ARVN, 12 VC KIA, C-39th Engr 2 WHA(E), 2 IWC.		JH
40	0710		198th H.69, Total: 4 KHA and 3 WHA(E). Ref Journal #9.		JH
41	0730		Co C 5th SF III MAP. TIEN PHUOC - C-250, P-251 cont. GIA VUC - P-268, C-270, P-271, 272 cont. P-269 closed 151830H. HA THANH - C-267 cont. C-268 DPTD 151700H BS3781 - 4381 - 3775 - 4375. BA TO - P-206, 207 cont. TRA BONG - S-179, P-180, C-181 cont. C-178 closed 151800H. S-182 DPTD 160500H BS4088 - 4080 - 4488 - 4480. MINH LONG - P-189, S-183 cont. P-190 closed 151500H. S-192 closed 151700H. P-194 DPTD 160430H BS5544 - 5548 - 5844 - 5848. Notified 11th Bde Sgt Keel.		JH
42	0735		9th Engr at 0735H. Road condition rpt. BT418085 culvert blown; vic BT430109 spans of bridge blown for distance of 120 ft. BT219359 N abutment to bridge blown (there is no by pass) BT118492 culvert blown (road passable). BT109502 road cratered but passable. Road sweeps fm CL to Tam Ky may be delayed this morning due to blown bridges.	CSIC	JH
43	0800		S2 39th Engr BS628856 at 0330H. Recd 25 rds RPG and 82mm mtr also 1 satchel charge NC.		JH
44	0810		S2 39th Engr BS705640 at 0245H to 0600H. Recd 35 mtr rds 3 B-40 rcts, 15 HG, 6 RPG rds 3 satchel charges, 1 law, on perimeter, on Snoopy. 11 VC KIA, 2 VCS CIA, 300 meters out side of perimeter after firing stopped. Passed to Lt Gattheardt 39th Engr to hold VCS at Snoopy until someone fm 11th Bde picked them up for interrogation.		JH
45	0845		26th Engr CC BS749506-751504 at 0810H. 1 Culvert blown three ditches cut across road. No trouble		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	17 Nov 68	2400 17 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
46	0845		26th Engr CC BS691647 at 0810H. Bridge hvyly dam. Road impassable no ETR. Notified CSIC Sgt Cafferty.				JH
47	0900		DTCO Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation msn 19 Nov 68, fm ZC0609 - 0809 - 1813 - 2010. TCH: 0900H AF req perm for the rtn fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tam Ky Pfc Codner 0915H. Approved by Tam Ky Pfc Codner.				JH
48	0900		QN TOC at 0245H. MACV compound and 2 ARVN HQ took 3 rds, HQ to 1 82mm. MACV compound took 2 82mm rds. Res: 3 WHA(M). At same time Aflid took unk # rds 82mm, 2 O2 acft dam, 1 WHA(M). (INFO ONLY)				JH
49	0910		DTCO Cpt Kotouch Req clearance for CS contamination msn at the following grids fm 171500H to 171600H. Fm BS508654 to 513659. Passed to Sgt Keller QK. Approved by Sgt Keller QK. Passed to Sgt OFarrell, Div Chem.				JH
50	0915		26th Engr CC BT497067 at 0810H. An Tan bridge dest. Road impassable. Notified CSIC Sgt Cafferty.				JH
51	0945		196th LRP Tennessees had been ins 1709H at AT814272.			PSE	JH
52	1010		S2 26th Engr BS758489 CC Ship. By pass bridge contained mine, was blown in place 6 ft by 6 ft crater.				JH
53	1021		198th TOC Bayonet at 0915H. Rpt that they capt'd 1 VC inside perimeter w/AK47, interrogation res in VC saying that there are 4 to 6 more VC inside perimeter of Bayonet, also fd tunnel leading inside perimeter. VC is at POW cage the area (Bayonet) is being swept at this time. Recd rpt fm 198th that approx 6 VC inside perimeter they have capt'd 1. Action of CLDC at this has motorize patrols at this time at 1500H will have ft patrols and comp sweep of CLDC perimeter.				JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 7
NO. OF PAGES 15

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		LINE 4-10	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM	TO
	IN	OUT	DATE	DATE
			0001	17 Nov 68
			20/0	17 Nov 68
54	1025	11th Sp/4 Hadlock, at 0235H. Ref Journal #7. Refugee camp Pho-Lac A at BS808378 was hit by est Co unit w/mtrs, satchel charges, B-40 rktls and RG's. Res: 3 PF's KHA, 2 CBT Youths KHA, 8 Civ KHA, 10 Civ WHA(E), 5 PF's WHA(E), 2 CBT Youth WHA(E), 47 houses dest. 5 VC KIA by 174th Gunships, 6 VC KIA by PF's, 1 RPG 2 CIA, 1 VC KIA has been identified as a member of C-219 Co. Rpt was obtained by 11th Bde S5 (Maj Frie) who visited the area personally.		III MAP
55	1030	198th CC/5/46 BS655917 at 1015H. Snatched 1 VCS, will evac to Binh Son.		
56	1043	196th TOC. EM/3/21 ARMV fm BT043164 to Center. PZ 0910H - LZ 0920H comp.		M
57	1045	1/1 B Trp BT2445 at 1600H. Ref Journal #75. Rpt stating that 36 MAM were dtd and expanded to 60 MAM. 24 more were brought in this morning.		
58	N/A	1/1 C Trp BT247424 at 1045H. 1 US fm the 2-1 infantry C Co recd shrapnel wounds in his left arm and left leg. They were blowing bunkers, and they were throwing in grenades. Wounded US did not run fast enough. D/O to Baldy. Non battle injury. (INFO ONLY).		
59	1100	196th B/3/21 ARMV fm BT043164 to 112228. PZ 0955H-LZ 1048H comp.		M
60	1100	11th A/3/1 BS673590 at 1050H. Hit trip wire type mine. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA(E). D/O comp 1100H.		M
61	1120	198th TOC BS396145 at 0239H. Ref Journal #11. D-1-6 Change to read 10 VC KIA, 4 VCS CIA, 17 WHA(E), 6 WHA fm 82 Arty, 3 WHA fm 18 Arty, 2 WHA fm G-55 Arty, 6 WHA fm D-1-6.		
62	1120	198th TOC Binh Son BS605929 at 0325H. Ref Journal #18. Binh Son recd 2 rds of unk 3 air or rkt fire and SA fire w/ground atk. Res: 53 VC KIA, 2 by 1-14 Arty 198th, 2 PF KHA, 2 RN KHA, 100 chicom HG CIA, 2 Bandalore torpedoes, 4 A47, 5 M16 rifles, 3 homemade claymores		M

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TUC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001		TO DATE 17 Nov 68	
					HOUR 2400		DATE 17 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
62	1120	(Con't)	1 57 RR rd CIA, mish web gear and equip all over area. Notified C/S, Sgt Tortis, G2, III MAF, Maj Cross, USARV, LTC Crowley.		JH			
63	1120		198th Bayonet 0106H. Ref journal #6. Hq 198th. Change to read 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA, 5 WHA(L) 1 WHA(M).		JH			
64	1135		11th D/4/3 BS879338 at 1040H. Dtd 1 VCS, questioning in field.		JH			
65	1135		11th 4/3 Inf BS907263 at 1000H. 2 1/2 ton hit a 105 Howitzer WP rd mine. Front of trk dms and is repairable. Neg cas. Dtd 3 VCS MAM and 1 CIA M-2 carb Sn#5069824. Evac to Charlie Brown. Trk towed to Thunder. Passed to IPW SP/6 Barrows.	M	JH			
66	1140		11th R/1/20 BS441578 at 1048H. Fd in a camf grave 1 male VC shot in chest SA fire. Dis covered.	M	JH			
67	1150		1st CAG, CAF 135 BS711967-En Loc same at 1015H. 1 USMC det M-14 mine at BS709964. Medevac 1050H to 27th Surg.		JH			
68	1158		1st CAG, CAF 135 BS709964 at 0905H. Ptl recd hvy sniper fire. Rtd fire, called arty. Res 9 VC KIA LF. VC active in planting mines and were forward det post. 9 confirmed fd 3 M-14 mine, 1 M-16 mine and propaganda leaflets of bombing halt.		JH			
69	1200		198th C/5/46 Dottie at 0305H to 0340H. Recd 26 60mm rds. They had neg SA fire, neg cas, neg dam. Arty called w/neg res.		JH			
70	1200		198th MTT 2, USMC&PF BS599915-593915-995905 at 0410H to 0530H. MTT 2 recd mtr fire, SA fire and AW fire for approx 90 minutes. No mtrs hit in perimeter. 1 PF WHA, MTT 2 will sweep area at first light. They have 10 VC KIA outside perimeter wire. (INFO ONLY)		JH			
71	1300		1st Mar Div HML 367 BT2152-2252 at 161630H.		JH			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

DND Daily RVN

FROM
DATE
12 Nov 68TO
DATE
2400 15 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1300	(Con't)	Acft took medium to hvy fire, in all villages vic above coord. Out of AO.		
72	1305		196th R/3/21 fm BT043164 to East. PZ 1025H LZ 1107H. C/3/21 fm East to BT112228. PZ 1108H LZ 1125H comp, both comp.	N	
73	1310		1/1 H Trp BT225438 at 1200H. 1 VC KB Air, neg wpn or ID card.	N	
74	1310		11th R/3/1 BS776475 at 1236H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	N	
75	1325		196th CP/2/1 (DRAGON) AT997319 at 1024H. Recd 25 rds of mixed AW and SA fire and 7 minutes later recd 15 to 20 rds more, fire came fm NW of psn. A resupply chopper recd approx 5 rds of SA fire while coming into Dragon CP. Ship was flying SW recd neg hits. Tail # of chopper was 456. Ship 80 ft high, and traveling 25 knots. 81 mtr man was called w/unk res. Neg US cas.		
76	1330		196th A/3/21 BT111223 at 1100H. Engd 1 VC wearing blk FJ's evading 50 meters N, w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC was 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg pack or wpn or ID.	N	
77	1330		QN 3/4 ARVN BS630630 at 1108H. Made contact w/VC plt at above coord. Still in contact PAC on station. Arty obsd, seen unk # VC in open. Req gunships. Approved by Div.		
78	1335		9th Engr D Co BT118492 at 0900H. Culvert blown at above coord. Hole across road 16 ft long. Road is passable.	CSIC, Sgt Cafferty	
79	1355		QN 2/5 ARVN BS589729 at 1300H. Engd unk # on fce. 1 VC KIA still in contact at this time.		
80	1415		QN 3/5 ARVN BS735699. Made contact w/3 VC Cos. (INFO ONLY)		
81	1420		196th CC/2/1 fm 1115H to 1150H. VR obsd 3 VC evading NE at grid BT063405 engd w/H-60. Res:	N	

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	1420	(Con't)	3 VC KIA. 1 had pack and 1 wpn. CC obsd 2 VC at grid BT021382 evading west end w/M-60. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1 had pack.		JH
82	1155		198th H-17 Cav/5/46 Binh Son Bridge-BS603918 at 0330H. Recd 12 mtr rds, 6 82mm and 6 60mm also fd 400 meters to the W of bridge fd 3 bangalore torpedoes. Also fd 1 VC KIA fm last nights contact, killed by SA fire.	M	JH
83	0730		2d ARVN Tam Ky BT247167 at 0300H to 0430H. 2/6 Bn recd grnd atk fm est 2 Bn of NVA. (72d and 74th NVA Bn). Frdlys: 6 KHA, 11 WHA(E) En: Unk at present. Body count to follow. 1450H ARVN checked area res 31 VC KIA.		JH
84	1345	(Dlyd)	11th Req Aero Scts 16 Nov 68. Coord BS449612 Purpose visual recon. Rpt to Cork. Contact Facial Climax 60 Y. Freq 49.20. 1/20 fm 0730H to 0930H, 4/21 Fm 1000H to 1130H. Approved for morning only. Disapproved for afternoon. Passed to Div Avn 151920H.		JH
85	0340		198th WARLORD req Sct for any movement. Area: BS5499 to 6085. Cont in area: Reverse Blend 55.85. Frdly CAPS teams in vic 2 K's W of hwy 1. Not flown due to maintenance problems.		JH
86	1355	(Dlyd)	2nd ARVN QN. Req approx 15 HUID or HUIH helicopters. Place of initial pick up BS682736. Date and time of take off 180700H Nov. LZ BS730840. Type load personnel, wps and equip. Callsign Placid Uncle Charlie. Freq: 43.00. Est time of acft release is 180900H. Place and time of planning conference. 170900H, 2nd Div Hqs QN. If this is inconvenient for American people they can name time and place of meeting. Sgt Keller first FZ 180700H at 162030H. Not furnished due to change of plans. Trps will walk in.		JH
87	1400		196th Req RCKS to set up blocking pen along W bank of river fm BT075500 to 085510. fm 180001H to 202400H. Frdly unit in area will be 1/46. Frdly unit will be on 1/46 cmd freq.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FTC-2086

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 17 Nov 68		TO 2400 17 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
87	1400	(Con't)	1420H passed to 2nd ROK 1 Pfc Lablanr. Approved by 2nd ROK Cpt Lee. Passed to 196th Pfc Trouden 1810H.					
88	1510		9th Engr S3 Req Inf supt at An Tan bridge until 2030H. Until they can get the bridge repaired. Security will be provided by 198th passed to Asst Div Engr.					
89	1550	(Dlyd)	196th AO ext req BT067476 follow railroad tracks NW to 050487 then NE to Song Ba Ren river 068498 follow river NE to the Song Ba Ren bridge at 102512 then SE along hwy 1 to AO boundary at 114497. Time: 180001H to 202100H. Reason: opn by A/T/46. Passed to Chung Young (2nd ROK) Pfc Eppy 162134H. Approved by Col Kim 171120H. Approved by G3. Passed to Sp Franklin..	FSE, Cpt Krug				
90	0930		11th, R-1-20, BS441578 at 0930H fd 15 new huts, pr VC sandels. Area is suspected NDP for 7 people Also fd and dest Chicom HG and 1 NVA entrenching tool. Huts burned down.					
91	1445		196th, 1-46, LZ Badly at 0235H Ref Entry #15. LZ Baldy also recd 3 rds 82mmHR fire. Rds were identified as 82mmHR rds by Maj Parker. The 196th has three of the hollow shafts that are affixed to the base of the Soviet 82mmHR (9881A Frag Cartridge), serving as a stabilizer assembly for the rd.					
92	1500		198th, C-1-52, BT277120 at 1320H obs 6 VC w/wpns moving S. Arty fired w/neg res. At BT216085 obs 6 VC w/packs and wpns moving E, almost 1000 meters away. Arty fired w/unk res.					
93	1500		198th, HHC-5-46, BS574970 at 1050H det 1 MAM suspected to be a draft dodger. Had 2 ID cards. saying he was 16 w/no picture, 2d said he was 18 and had picture. He was acting as a laborer. Evac to Binh Son Dist Hq.					
94	1545		11th, E-4-21, BS414537 at 1454H eng 3 VC; 1 VC KIA. 2 VC evaded west. Fd 6 packs on trail.					

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

15

(AR 47-146)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Nov 68	2400	17 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
95	1600		196th, D-4-31, AT850285 at 1355H eng unk nr VC/ NVA. Res: 5 NVA KIA, 2 WHA(E). F-8 eng 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Unit fd NVA base camp. Contact broke 1520H. Fd enemy base camp w/1 field radio telephone, 29 rds 82mm mort, 2 AK-47s, 1 K-44 ammo pouch, 1 NVA gas mask, 82mm mort bipod with sights, 1 sqd type MG; 3 NVA suspects detained in the field.	M, IPW			
96	1615		196th, CP-3-21, BT095278 at 1435H eng 4 VC. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M			
97	1645		11th, B-4-21, BS429533 at 1550H fd 2 holes large enough to hold 3 indiv. Also fd docs. Evac to LZ Amy.	IPW			
98	1650		196, F-8, AT951235 at 1620H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			
99	1700		11th, CC-4-3, BS845313 at 1640H det 1 VCS. Evac to Duc Pho.				
100	1710		198th, ARVN/1-52, BT245165 at 0350H res of ARVN contact. 4 ARVN KHA, 13 WHA, 49 VC KIA, 1 K-50 CIA, 1 AR-15 CIA. 3 bangalore torpedoes, 308 Chicom HG, 9 M26 HG. 2 Bns 70 and 72d were involved in the atk. Also a VC bn at BT224157.				
101	1720		(For Info Only) Ref entry #44. Should read 12 VC KIA.				
102	1720		CLDC, Alert condition "White" effective 1800H.				
103	1730		1/1, F-8, BT224208 at 1715H saw fresh diggings. Eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
104	1745		196th, CC-3-21, BT095233 at 1620H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Remaining VC evaded W in thick brush.	M			
105	1755		III MAF, I Corp COC, At 1400H, BS749507, civ bus was 60% dest w/neg cas by unk type mine. At 0315H, BS709607, Kien Puong Village. Village atk'd by approx 1 VC Co plus. The village was supposedly taken to facilitate firing on NVI Dep Village which was then attacked. Res: 3 Combat Youths and 1 VN civ KHA, 4 VN civ and 1 Cbt Youth WHA. 3 huts were burned.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 270-346)

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU L&I RVN

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
106	0915		196th, Ref Journal entry #47, 14 Nov. AO ext time ext for F-17 to W of the following line. Fm BT130300 N to BT130113 then follow trail E to BT140313 then along trail E to BT159355 along trail NNE to BT157374. Fm 150600H to 231700H. Approved by 1/1 Cav.	1/1, FSE, 196th	
107	1530		11th, B-19th Engr, BS750505 at 0650H fd VN trk. Det est 35 lb mine. Neg cas; trk total loss. At 0700H, BS758489 fd AT mine (Chicom #4). Blew in place. At 0740H, BS750505, fd a blown culvert. Road passable for 1/4 to 3/4 ton trks only. At 0750H, BS783434, 2 dud rds (155mm) fd in culvert. 1 BT dest in culvert; Blew other in rice paddy. At 0800H, BS758489, fd 4 BT cans in road. Dest in place. At 0820H, BS758489, fd 3 105mm rds and several BT HG in road. Blew 105mm rds in rice paddy; BT HG in place.		JH
108	1920		CLDC, Condition "Gray" effective 1930H.		JH
109	2010		196th, B-2-1, BT095396 at 1855H recd AW fire fm 170° 800 meters away. NCD. Called arty with neg assessment.		JH
110	2015		196th, D-2-1, AT969321 at 1915H recd AW fire. NCD; called arty w/neg assessment.		JH
111	2020		198th, B-1-52, BT173136 at 1840H obs 30-40 enemy wearing mixed uniforms. Some NVA and some VC uniforms. Some w/wps and packs, moving SE. They had one 82mm mort tube. Res fm engaging them w/SA fire: 3 VC KIA. Enemy evaded NE. Called arty w/neg assessment. Will check area at 1st light.	M	JH
112	2035		CLDC, 9th Engr, at 2015H saw 200-300 VC vic BT 485015. Carrying 82mm and AW wps. Man unk.	198th, FSE	JH
113	2130		196th, C-4-31, AT921247 at 2105H while approaching hut spotted 3 VCS inside. Threw trip flare. Eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
114	2140		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS594926 at 2030H while sweeping S side of river fd 1 VC KIA (info only).		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

17 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
115	1835		196th, A-4-31, BT858270 at 1700H recd 8 rds AW fire. Neg cas.		JH
116	1900		198th, Hq 198th, LZ Bayonet, at 0106H Ref entry #7. Change 1 VC KIA to read 1 NVA KIA.		JH
117	2055		1 CAG, MTT 1, BT304165 at 1900H ptl spotted approx 1 Co of enemy in tree line. Eng w/SA and M-79. Enemy ret'd fire. Res: 3 USMC WHA(M). Then ptl called arty on enemy. Sweeping area now. NCD; neg res.		JH
118	2100		198th, 1-6 Inf, LZ Fat City, BT343079 at 2045H eng 1 VC. Neg res.		JH
119	2110		Binh Son, BS608924 at 2000H recd 5 rds 60mm mort. NCD. Fired arty on suspected grids.		JH
120	2130		198th, H-17 Cav, BS630855 at 2100H 2 plat reported receiving 10-15 rds SA fire.		JH
121	2139		MAC 13, Civil Affairs, vic BS4505. at 2100H there are 30 VC loc in hamlet at Ky Lien (V). They will assassinate cadre (US and Vietnamese) who are friendly. They will shell airbase and neighboring OPs around Chu Lai tonight or tomorrow night.	198th, FSE, CLDC	JH
122	2140		11th, IRP Nevada AO ext 48 hrs. Req AO ext 48 hrs. For IRP Nevada. Approved.		JH
123	2239		1st Mar Div, For Lt Cronin, 1st Mar LNO for M designation. See sig off III MAF has a book of them published. For thrust points: Americal is on distribution list. Should receive monthly. Americal Sig officer should be notified to send these to G-3 TOC.		JH
124	2400		11th, Spooky Req fm 11th Bde. Tgt: vic BS 346516 and 344454 W bank of river. Freq: 49.20. Facial Climax 60. Spooky on station		JH
125	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/contact reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO E(-) 3-21 airmoved		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 NOV 68

Americal Division C	CHU LAI		
100th Inf Bde CP	BT549016		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT462072		
A Co	BT485967		
B Co	BT452038		
C Co	BS700976		
D Co	BT421047		
E Co	BT396145		
Recon	BT422091		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT099478		
B Co	BT146477		
C Co	BT062463		
D Co	BT133453		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT047429		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BT578961		
A Co	BS578961		
B Co	BS630855		
C Co	"		
D Co	BS538824		
E Co	BS538824		
Recon	BS538998		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/10/1 (1000)

1/324 Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT173136		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT283119		
D CO	BT158163		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT260130		
4/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550020		
A Btry	BS630854		
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS731436		
D CO	BS752436		
E CO	BS752436		
Recon	BS731528		
4/34 Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS837367		
B CO	BS812383		
C CO	BS932222		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	BS872324		
E CO	BS872324		
Recon	BS783352		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS448572		
B CO	BS447571		
C CO	BS449611		
D CO	BS425587		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS437582		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525		
A CO	BS415553		
B CO	BS427542		
C CO	BS433533		
D CO	BS474525		
E CO	BS474525		
Recon	BS457609		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS730528		
B Btry	BS448612		
C Btry	BS869319		
D Btry	BS474524		
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079		

3
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 C (Armed) CP

BT231315

A Tr

BT245235

B Tr

BT245235

C Tr

BT245235

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

51st Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 15th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028342

3d Bn 13th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573964

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

2d Bn 56th Arty CP

BS564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT103379

B Co

BT074384

C Co

BT027342

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT972327</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT972327</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT077298</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT109229</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT124232</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT05225</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861242</u>	<u>AT859276</u>	_____
B Co	<u>AT99025-</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT819252</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT053292</u>	_____	_____
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT015239</u>	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Opened Journal			JTB	
2	1615(Dlyd)	198th Cpt Quenonis. Up date of attacks last night in 198th AC. H.69, 170300H, in comm in E and set up 2 mtr pens E of H.69 about 200 meters in bnkr #18, bnkr 17&18 fired SA and AN fire at mtr pens est 6 VC on mtrs, VC infiltrated perimeter before atk. VC dam A/1/6 supply room, commo hut and 2 huts in C/1/6 area. They used chicom HG to dam huts. VC used H&C 7 to hit mess hall. VC cut wire, claymores were fired, trip flares were set off. VC evaded E the same way they came in. No one saw the VC when they were dam huts. H.54 170200H. Mtr atk started at 0150H. Ground atk came in S E of H.54, est 15 to 20 VC, VC infiltrated perimeter. VC had AK47's, chicom HG, and satchel charges, dressed in green shorts w/rap around headgear. Clay more mines were fired and flares went off. VC evaded SE and moved SW pass to the vil SW of H54. Mtr were pand approx 150 meters SW of H.54. VC threw satchel charges against wire to get in perimeter. Arty was fired, res 10 VC KIA. Searched bodies, neg decy, fd in area. 4 1/2 by 2 1/2 blue color w/a dove in center, flag was on a 10 ft bamboo pole. Bayonet: 6 VC entered perimeter on S side of Bayonet, they were split in 3 groups of 2, they came in during the mtr atk, VC were armed w/AK47's, satchel charges, and poss RPG 7, because unit fd 2 B-40 rkts. VC threw satchel charges at field grade huts and field grade mess, dam 5 huts. VC came in between bnkr 20&21, 1 VC was killed at that loc. Mtr pens were vic RT552006 and 552005. PW said other 4 VC escaped but people on Bayonet think the 4 VC are still inside perimeter. They are searching area for VC at this time.			JTB	
3	N/A	QN: 170300H ES692647 PF plt #67 atk by 1 plt VC, LCD. Kay-Bay bridge dam. 170230H vic BS 612716 elem of 3/6 En recd mtr and ground atk in unk # VC. Res: 1 ARVN KIA, 6 ARVN KIA, 2 M-16 lost, 1 M-60 bipod. 2 VC KIA, 100 chicom HG, 10 Bangalore, 1 B-40 launcher. 170235H				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TAC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
3	N/A(Con't)		vic BS644631 RF 893 Co recd SA&HG fm VC plt. Res: 1 bnkr dest. En 3 VC KIA, 1 AK50. 0300H same place 8 82mm, NCD. 170130H vic BT497066 An Tan bridge blown. 170245H Vic BT429109 Ung Bo bridge atkd by unk # VC, bridge dest. 17-0305H vic BS602922 Binh Son sub sector atkd by est Co VC. Res: 2 FP KIA, 4 PF WIA, 2 RF WIA 1 RD WIA. En 54 VC KIA, 3 VCS, 1 57 RR/ w/3 rds, 1 B-40 launcher, and 7 rds., 4 AK47, 5 M-16, 2 pistols, 150 chicom HG, 24 bangalore torpedos, 3 homemade claymore mines CIA. 171900H vic BS606921 Binh Son sub sector recd 7 60mm NCD. 170345H vic BS654805 Son Tinh sub sector Phu My outpost w/2 PF plt recd 10 82mm and SA fire, NCD. 170245H vic BS642764, Son Tinh sub sector w/4 PF plt recd 12 82 mm, NCD. 170200H vic BS633750, Nui Sua refugee camp guarded by 107th RF Co recd 10 60mm. Res: 3 RF WIA, 3 civ KHA, 15 civ WIA, also 0250H recd 10 82mm res; 1 RF WIA. 170230H BS642746 Tra Khuc bridge recd 20 60/82mm, NCD. 170230H vic BS649731 MACV compound, 3 60 5 82mm, res; 1 civ KIA, 2 civ WIA, 3 US WHA(M). 170237H vic BS578730 4/4 Bn recd 10 60mm; res; 4 ARVN WIA. 170245H vic BS613733 RFs 118 Co recd 30 82mm. Res: 1 RF KIA, En 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. 14 PF plt amb recd 3 rds 82mm. Res: 1 KIA, 4 WIA. 170125H vic BT175416, 1 RF Co and 2 RD teams and 3 PF plt. in amb recd 40 60mm and ground atk fm est VC Co. Res: 1 RD KIA, 4 RD WIA, En 3 VC KIA. 170300H BT247167 2/6 Bn atkd by est 2 En VC. Res: 4 ARVN KIA, 13 WIA. En 49 VC KIA, 1 AK50 1 M-16, 2 bangalore torpedoes, 308 HG CIA. 171600H BT139124 1 VC sqd atkd a hamlet. Res: 3 VN WIA. 171930H BT183143 elem of 1/5 Bn recd 2 82 mm NCD. 170125H BT267237 RD team # 30 recd 7 82mm NCD. 172330H BT248169 2/6 Bn recd 2 60mm, NCD. 170310H BT188157 1/5 Bn recd 2 82mm, NCD. 170440H BT255255 1st RF Bn recd 40 75MM RR and 82mm. Res: 1 RF WIA. 170430H BS601640 RF Co 714 atkd by unk size fce. Res: 2 RF WIA. En: 3 VC KIA, 3 AK47, 1 HG CIA. Also at BS094644 contact. 2 RF WIA, 4 VC KIA, 2 AK47 1 chicom. 170315H BS709607 Kien Kuong Ky atkd by 1 Co VC. Atk on Snoopy, 3 CBY KIA, 1 Civ				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Nov 68	HOUR 2400
				DATE 18 Nov 68		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
3	N/A(Con't)	KIA, 1 CBY WIA, 4 civ WIA, 1 Civ taken away 3 houses dest. 170315H BS707607 1/4 Bn ground and mtr atk fm several Co C-129, C-21, B45 Copper plt and 1 plt of 506A. Res: 15 ARVN KIA, 26 ARVN WIA, 2 US KHA, 26 VC KIA, 12 by ARVN, 13 by US, 4 VCS, 6 AK47, 1 M-1 carb, 148 pistol, 29 HG, 8 bangalore torpedos, 1 B-40 launcher.				
4	0035	196th 1/46 BT133453 at 172345H. Bnkr 26 recd 2 unk size mtr, 2 AK47 rds, 1 mtr rd a dud and 1 hit bnkr, NCD.				
5	0110	2nd ARVN QN BS707607 at 170340H. VC fired 82mm and 60mm mtr vic of 1/4 Bn, NDP. Plus ground atk. Res: 10 KIA, 27 WIA, 45 VC and 1 IWC, 2 VC CIA, 5 rd of B-40, 50 stick grenades.				
6	0125	2nd ARVN QN BS601922. Binh Son Sub Sector. R 1 KIA, 4 WIA & 1 . . . 30 VC KIA, 1 CSWC, 5 AR 15, 5-B-40 rkts, 2 AK47, 4 mines.				
7	0130	2nd ARVN QN BT248619 at 170300H. 2/6 Bn was engd by 2 Bn VC 70&72 Bn. Frdly: 4 KHA, 13 WHA. En: 49 VC, 1 AK50, 1 M-16, 308 HG.				
8	0225	III MAF COC G3 Minh Long SE camp. Minh Long recg mtr atk and are firing counter mtr. 10 to 12 rds unk size outside perimeter vic Air strip vic BS530516.	11th Bde, QN			
9	0240	CLDC Lt Carney at 0120H. Down by An Han gate movement was heard. Engd w/approx 75 rds SA, then things quieted down until 0205H then heard noises again, and engd again w/SA. Security guard checked area w/neg res.				
10	0250	196th Bnkr Line BT133453 at 0232H. Bnkr 29 recd 2 rds mtr or M-79. 1 rd dud, 1 rd 50 meters outside perimeter. Fired illum neg sightings, NCD.				
11	0300	11th TOC BS641525 at 0210H. Minh Long recd 10 to 12 82mm fm W. Susp grid BS507514. NCD. All outside perimeter.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0307		2nd ROKS Chung Young BT155594 at 0200H to 0250H. ROK Ranger Co sent out 35 man plt on amb vic above coord, On island. Plt was split in 2, to man, 2 amb sites, about 500 meters apart or more. They recd approx 60 rds of 60/82mm mtr rds. VC approx Co size launched ground atk fm across river(which is at low tide)and atk one amb site under cover of mtrs. Hand to Hand fighting occurred. Radio contact was lost for approx 1 hr. Reaction force sent out. Res: 7 ROKMC KIA, 3 ROKMC WIA(E). 18 VC KIA, 6 INC.				
13	N/A		GLDC Lt Carwey at 0045H. An Tan Bridge opened at 0045H on 18 Nov 68. In Quang Tin Province S Vietnam.				
14	0850		11th Reg turn back of AO's in 2nd ARVN N of Duc Pho area and also the one in Minh Long W of Duc Pho area. FSE notified Cpt Krug. Passed Minh Long Sgt Garner. Passed to QN Sp Lopez.				
15	0925		11th B/3/1 ARMV fm Liz to Bronco. PZ 0700H LZ 0820H comp.	M			
16	1122		198th Sniffer man read out flown at 180730H to 180900H. All grids hot readings. BT216126 215129 - 198120 - 194113 - 203112. Passed to Sgt Blake G2 Air.				
17	1130		11th Reg tracker dog team for 4 days stand-by. Old dog team will be rtnd 190730H at the LRP pad. Can pick up fresh team at this time. Passed to Sgt Seuecal tracker dog team. Approved by Sgt Seuecal tracker dog team. Passed to Maj McKnight 11th Bde.				
18	1300		196th A/3/21 BT082327 at 1120H. Recd 2 60mm mtr rds, neg cas. Neg res.				
19	1300		196th A/3/21 BT078304 at 1045H. Recd 1 rd unk size mtr fire and 10 to 15 rds of sniper fire. Neg cas, rtnd fire w/neg res.				
20	1320		1st CAC, CAI 138 BS517886-516886 at 0730H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
20	1320	(Con't)	Obsd 3 VC stopping villagers on the road, engd pursued them to BT515882, res; 2 VC KIA, 1 VC nurse, other VC vil chief, neg ID. Other VC escaped was tax collector. CIA docu, stating vil chief will go to military school. Also med supplies.			
21	0907		26th Engr BT434076 at 2045H 17 Nov. Unit rpts engaging 1 VC w/SA fire. Res: Neg.			JH
22	0907		26th Engr BS606911 at 0840H CC Ship. Culvert blown, 1 way traffic. Passed to Sgt Cafferty CSIC.			JH
23	0910		11th A/1/20 BS448571 at 0810H. EM det mine HQ res in 1 US WHA(E), dust off comp 0908H.	M		JH
24	0915		26th Engr D Co BT435091 at 1000H. Unit fd 5 chicom HG BT. Blown in place. Also fd 5 RR 90mm empty casings. Casing rnd to unit. Also fd a bear trap which was rnd to unit.			JH
25	0930		196th D/2/1 AT957325 at 0730H. Obsd 1 VC female evading N, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 pack CIA w/med sup, will evac to Baldy.	M		JH
26	0930		196th D/2/1 AT968326 at 0655H. Recd 20 rds of AW fire, neg cas. Obsd 5 VC evading N, engd. Res: 3 VC WIA, CIA, 1 dressed in green unif, 1 dressed in gray unif. 1 female dressed in blk PJ's. She said she is a teacher. All will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW SP/6 Barrows.			JH
27	0930		196th C/1/46 BT072486 at 0841H. Met 6 VC on a trail, VC evaded NE, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 30 cal M-2 carb CIA, 1 pack CIA w/med sup. Will evac equip to Baldy. Sn# of M-2 carb is 1426581. Engd at 100 meters fm plt and they evaded to NE.	M		JH
28	0930		196th AFD Hel BT216126 at 0900H. Hel recd SA fire fm above coord, dropped C/S. Res: 3 VC KIA fm gunships, 1 cow KIA, 1 building dest, neg hits.	M		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29	0947		11th TOC BS395566 at 0945H. LRP Nevada ins at 0945H.	FSE, Cpl Krug			JH
30	1030		39th Engr C Co BS718594 at 0900H. Fd 15 lb mine w/plunger type firing device, also fd 1 BT HG at same loc. Dest HG and removed mine fm road cont mine sweep.				JH
31	1030		39th Engr B Co BS636796 at 0930H. Culvert blown left crater 18 ft by 12 ft by 8 ft. Road open to 1 lane traffic.	M CSIC, Sgt Cafferky			JH
32	1100		9th Engr A Co BT24308 at 0930H. VN civ turned in 300 rds 50 cal and M-60 linked rds, fd 200 more of both in rice paddy. Rewarded 600 piasters to civ, evac to CP.				JH
33	1120		198th B/1/52 BT174140 at 1800H 17 Nov. Ref Journal #111, 17 Nov. Follow up rpt on arty msn. Area checked this morning and fd 4 NVA packs w/blood stains. 3 NVA ponchos, clothing, 1 NVA ID card, 40 lbs of polished rice, maps and docu. Maps and docu will be forwarded to Bayonet.				JH
34	1132		1/1 F-8 BT218219 at 1125H. 2 MAM evading down trail, engd w/M-60. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M			JH
35	1138		198th H-17 Cav BS564998 at 0700H. Sweep team fd 1 105 dud that hit road and buried itself. Removed to side of road and blew dud.				JH
36	1245		198th C/1/52 BT288119-278108 at 1130H. Obsd 5 NVA at 1145H obsd total of 12 NVA. Fired arty, en evaded W, req helix to confirm expected kills.				JH
37	1240		198th CC/1/52 BT278110 at 1220H. Recd 2 fds SA fire, NHC.				JH
38	1300		196th D/2/1 AT954327 at 1020H. VN led unit to a cave, obsd 1 VC at cave evading W, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in gray unif. Inside cave fd 1 LMG #224479 (RFD) 1 belt fed MG #211327, 7.62 RP-46, 1 K44 sniper rifle	M			JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1300	(Cont)	KY1985, 1 khaki shirt, 1 book w/names of people who gave rice to VC, 2 docu, 300 lbs of unpolished rice, 2 US pistol belts, also detained 9 VCS in the area, dtnes attempted to evade, engd w/SA fire, res; 2 WIA, all dtnes stopped and will be evac to Ross. 1 male dressed in blk PJ's 3 males dressed green and gray unif, 5 females dressed in blk PJ's. All equip will be evac to Ross. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.				
39	1035		Minh Long A-1 fm 0200H to 0800H. Examination of crater holes fm 82mm mtr revealed that at least two rds were CS gas. Samples were taken and are at Minh Long.				
40	0730		C Co 5th SF. TIEN PHUOC - C-250, P-251 cont. GIA VUC - P-268, C-270, P-271, 272 cont. P-273 DFTD 162000H BS4131 - 4731 - 4727 - 4127. P-274 DFTD 162200H BS3132 - 3128 - 3532 - 3528. HA THANH - S-268 cont. C-267 DFTD 170600H BS3178 3171 - 3478 - 3471. BA TO - P-206, C-207 cont. TRA BONG - S-179, P-180, C-181, S-182 cont. MINH LONG - P-193 cont. P-189 closed 161930H. S-197 DFTD 170600H BS5246 - 5243 - 5543 - 5546.	M			
41	0930		196th D/4/31 Ref journal #95 17 Nov 68. Contact started at AT852288, at AT853286 engd 3 NVA w/SA. Res: 3 NVA wounded not capt'd. NVA evaded NW leaving blood trail. Elem followed blood trail to AT851290 where they obsd 4 more NVA engd NVA w/SA, NVA rtnd fire w/SA, and MG fire, also recd fire fm AT856287, at AT852288 2 US WHA(E) elem began to manuever and recd fire fm AT857287 another elem recd fire fm AT850284 elem moved into area at AT851290 and fd 11 huts and 2 poncho shelters. Also fd a large amount of commo wire which led to the top of the hill. Huts were large enough for 4 or 5 people, inside huts fd 15 to 20 packs w/rice and AK47 ammo also fd a lot of chicom HGs. At AT851287 fd 1 RPD MG (Light) #222800, at AT854287 fd 2 AK47 #11080099, 110849435. Also fd 29 82mm rds, enemy fce was est to be Co size or larger. A total of 6 NVA were killed fm contact.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC 10000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 129-348)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400 18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1325	11th Aero Sct req for 18 Nov 68. Fm 0730H to 0900H to VR for 4/21 loc at Amy. Mango Raffle 60 - 60.80. Fm 0930H to 1100H to VR for 1/20 loc at Cork. Titan Cause 60 - 62.65. Fm 1300H to 1430H for 4/21 again same loc and callsign as above. Fm 1500H to 1630H for 1/20 again same loc and callsign as above. Approved for morning only by Maj Medbery 2200H. Passed to Sp Mongovan 2205H.				JH
43	1335	QN SF/4 Lopez BS525747 at 1230H. Req gunships callsign Flacid Uncle A 43.00. In contact w/ est reenforced en plt or larger. Passed to Div Avn and A/S off at 1350H.				JH
44	1345	196th A/3/21 BT078310 at 0930H. Recd 1 unk size mtr rd, neg cas. Rd landed 10 meters fm a hut, monor dam to acft. Acft still flyable. Acft tail # 428. Passed to Div Avn Cpt Stinson.				JH
45	1345	11th D/1/20 BS417583 at 1138H. Fd 2 huts, 1 8 ft by 8 ft, 2 is 2 ft by 7 ft by 6 ft storage huts containing 12 RPG 7 rds, 108 57 Rk rds, 449 82mm mtr rds, 184 60mm mtr rds, 1 175mm rd, 22 B-40 rkts, 5500 30 cal rds, 3100 AK47 rds, 1500 7.62 rds, 400 50 cal rds, 1 81 mm illumination rd, all of above was blown up. Ground cmdr made decission due to terrain as to poss of getting photo team into area. Ground cmdr Lt Col Quinn dest all but RPG rds.			III MAF, Lt Scholz	JH
46	1345	196th A/3/21 BT080330 at 0835H. 178th Acft recd 10 rds of AW fire, neg hits. Neg action taken because of friendly trps in the area.				JH
47	1345	196th A/2/1 BT130395 at 1053H. Recd 100 rds of AW fire and 3 M-79 rds, neg cas. Rtd fire checked area w/neg res.				JH
48	1400	196th Req for APD AC and free fire zone. Time: 190600H to 201800H. AT8226 to 8026 to ZC1622 to 1615 to AT9115. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Lt Cronin 1st Mar Div cleared fm 190600H to 191800H. If this is to be flown on the 20th				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 20-136)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Nov 68	2400	18 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	1400	(Don't)	clear tomorrow. Approved by Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Passed to 196th Sp Boaudman.				JH
49	1417		11th B/4/3 BS895314 at 1350H. Dtd 1 VC hiding in a hut, evac to Thunder.				JH
50	1445		1st CAG, CAF 117 BT342272-346290 at 1355H. Obsd 4 VC accross river, engd w/50 cal. Res: 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded E.(INFO ONLY)				JH
51	1345		DIOC CPT Roe Req clearance for defoliation msn 20 Nov 68. Fm BT1706 - 2604 - 3002 - 3902. TOT: 0905H AF req permn for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 198th. Approved by Maj Neary 1/52 & Maj Beasley 1/58. 1/52 C36 Kindly Thesis 163 40.85.				JH
52	1520		196th FAC/4/31 AT877268 at 1330H. Put in A/S at above coord, recd sec exp, poss dud bomb exp was white smke 50 ft high.				JH
53	1545		198th D/1/52 BT161166-164168 at 1528H. D rptd recg 2 rds SAF fm above en coord, rtnd SAF, neg cas, or res.				JH
54	1605		11th A/4/3 BS797407 at 1355H. Dtd 2 VCS for questioning, evac to Thunder.				JH
55	1530		196th OP/3/21 BT050226 at 1300H. Obsd 6 or 7 VC dressed in blk PJ's carrying blk bags unk type and size. Arty called. Res: 2 huts dest and 3 sec exp 75 to 100 ft high gray smoke. Neg VC KIA.				JH
56	1345		Req clearance for defoliation msn 20 Nov, fm BS4161/5070/4675. TOT: 0905H. AF requests permission for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Titan Cause 60; 60.65. Approved by 11th Bde and Quang Ngai.			11th, Quang Ngai	JH
57	1355		3/16 Arty. A VN laborer for 3/16 Arty S4 told			198th, Ly Tin	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-124)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICKL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 18 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 18 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57			(cont'd) the S4 that unidentified VC units will atk Hill 69 and An Tan Village tonight. At 1700H, Cpt Liberti rptd the only info the laborer had was "He heard a loud explo the morn- ing of 17 Nov and believed the An Tan Bridge was blown (A-1 eval). He has no info on future atk and the initial report is not accurate.	1 CAG, CLDC			
58	1545		Tam Ky, Gen Twan wants to move 1 Co fm Tam Ky hook pad to Hau Duc on 19 Nov. 3 sorties. 48.70 (Piney Uplift Bravo). Would like in the morning but will take what they get. Approved.				
59	1600		11th, B-1-20, BS449578 at 1330H fd small hospi- tal (follow up rept). Fd 10-12 lb docs. Look like pay receipts and blood pressure gauge. 3 operating rooms and 1 new classroom.				
60	1600		11th, H1-4-21, BS383487 at 1407H ARVN Recon Co working with the 4th of the 21st eng plat size VC element. Res: 2 VC KIA, packs and docs CIA. Docs say that one of the KIA was an asst communist chief of the Quang Ngai Prov. Docs evac to LZ Amy.				
61	1600		11th, B-1-20, BS423586 at 1400H fd 12 bunkers w/cooked rice. Occupied last night. Looked like a plat size base camp. 2 trails well- used; bunkers blown up				
62	1604		11th, B-4-21, BS411538 at 1448H fd 8 huts and a mess area. Recd SA fire. Neg cas. Neg assessment. Huts burned down.				
63	1607		11th, BS383482 at 1500H ARVN Co eng 20-30 VC in brown uniforms. Recd AW fire; neg cas or res. Arty msn called. Will check area and send back res.				
64	1637		196th, B-3-21, BT105217 at 1500H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; neg wpn or ID.	M			
65	1645		11th, IRF Nevada, BS376562 at 1630H obs 14 NVA w/wpons. Called arty. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

1992-1993

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

18 Nov 68

2400

18 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75			(cont'd) sec explo. White smoke 50' high. During the day A Co recd AK-47 fire and .30 cal MG fire and BAR fire. Friendly fire produced unk res. Contact broken at 1645H.		JH
76	1900		CLDC, Lt Flynn called and stated that CLDC recd incoming rkts. SS II: 85% at 1913H, 100% at 1915H. SS 4: 85% at 1921H; SS 5: 85% at 1920H; SS 7 and 8 85% at 1912H; 100% at 1920H.		JH
77	1935		CLDC, Col Foster, back to condition Gray.	11th, 1/1, 196th	
78	1940		CLDC, Rds hit BT51850645, 52900890.	198th	JH
79	1948		11th, B-1-20, BS449571 at 1800H fd 3 camouflaged huts full of NVA uniforms. Enough to supply 4-5 Cos. This is where they fd the small base camp earlier.		JH
80	1948		11th, D-1-20, BS425583 at 1705H fd misc web gear and 1 Chicom gas mask.		JH
81	1948		11th, ARVN, BS386486 at 1745H amb spotted 30 WC in brush. Called arty w/neg assessment.		JH
82	1955		198th, D-1-52, BT185156 at 1625H det 1 20 yr old MAM. White civ clothes. Will evac to LZ Bayonet in morning.		JH
83	1945		198th, B-1-6, at 1945H req for 2 tracker dogs and handlers at 1st light on 19 Nov to check out rkt positions. Tracker tm notified; can only furnish one tm. 198th notified.	198th, Tracker team	JH
84	2025		196th, D-3-21, BT166224 at 1817H while approaching night loger position fd a metal prong that led to a C-ration can of C-4. Blown in place.		JH
85	2105		198th, B-1-6, BT441037 at 182012H 1st plat B Co det mine on trail. Res: 2 MHA(E). Dustoff recd fire fm BT466026.	M	JH
86	2110		198th, 1-6, BT450379 at 1935H Fat City eng rptd movement. Fired arty w/unk res.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
FORM 720-116					13	13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
87	1604		11th, B-4-21, BS423530 at 1450H fd 12 huts; looked like small base camp. Med supplies CIA.			JH
88	2155		198th, 5-46, BS601922 at 182130H Binh Son is receiving mortars. Hq compound recd 20-30 rds 60mm. NCD.			JHB
89	2230		196th, R-3-21, BT131202 at 2030H LZ East recd 5 HG and 5 rds SA fire. Called illum w/neg res.			JHB
90	2310		198th, 5-46 Inf, BS596927 at 1822H PFs at Binh Son Bridge rptd that 2 BN NVA loc at BS594920 and BS593928 and BS596927. Arty called. Also 1 NVA Bn on N side of river, loc unk.			JHB
91	1940		III MAP, CCC, req for 1 UBLCV and 1 salvage craft for salvage pick up at 0700H. Pickup must be made at high tide which is 2200H. Passed info to Maj Cauffman, S-3 Spt Cmd. He will call Maj Gibson.			S-3 Spt Cmd
92	2320		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS573928 at 2145H amb eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 and 1 M-14 CIA.			JHB
93	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Duc Pho AC B-3-1 conducted an airmove fm LZ Liz to LZ Bronco at 0820H.			JHB
94	2400		Americal Div Totals: 5 MHA(E), 18 VC KIA, 2 INC, 2 CSWC.			JHB
95	2400		Journal closed.			JHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
WALE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				Wale E. Medbery		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMELICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 Nov 68

Americal Division C CHU LAI

100th Inf Bn CP BT549016

1-4 Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT485967

B Co BT452038

C Co BS/00976

D Co BT396145

E Co BT462072

Recon BT40/095

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT082498

B Co BT105495

C Co BT082493

D Co BT133453

E Co BT133453

Recon BT062436

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS5/8961

A Co "

B Co BS630855

C Co "

D Co BS538824

E Co "

Recon BS532995

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/23 ()

1/1st In 3n CO	BT239142		
A CO	"		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT283119		
D CO	ABT1641/9		
E CO	BT239142		
Recon	BT262134		
3/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016		
A Btry	BS5/1963		
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th In 34 CP	BS812383		
3/1st In 3n CO	BS/52436		
A CO	BS/31528		
B CO	BS/52436		
C CO	BS/52435		
D CO	"		
E CO	BS/31528		
Recon	BS/52436		
4/3rd In 3n CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS768400		
B CO	BS812383		
C CO	BS932222		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS8/2324</u>		
E CO	<u>BS8/2342</u>		
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A CO	<u>BS459576</u>		
B CO	<u>BS449571</u>		
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>		
D CO	<u>BS422591</u>		
E CO	<u>BS446588</u>		
Recon	<u>BS446588</u>		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS415552</u>		
B CO	<u>BS424530</u>		
C CO	<u>BS434532</u>		
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>		
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>		
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS81339/</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>		
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Tro	<u>"</u>		
B Tro	<u>"</u>		
C Tro	<u>"</u>		
7/24th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
21st Arty	<u>"</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT511040</u>		
3 Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT398143</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS812396</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT530037</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS812395</u>		
1st Bn 20th Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS5/3965</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS/57432</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
5th Bn 55th Arty CP	<u>BS564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
B Co	<u>BT129396</u>		
C Co	<u>BT082388</u>		

4
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT967335			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT043378			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT077294			
B Co	BT097210			
C Co	BT128225			
D Co	BT052253			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT131202			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT852280			
B Co	AT990250			
C Co	AT913240			
D Co	AT839267			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
W-17 Cav (Armor)	AT947275			
3-02d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990240			
D Btry	BT130449			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOO

CHU LAI RVN

0001

17 Nov 68

2400

15 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		286
2	0030		1 CAG, MTT #2, BS598980 at 182200-2400H, recd 4 rds 60mm. NCD. Called arty w/neg assessment.		283
3	0400		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-1, BT480140 at 0100H, FI ret'd to compound. I/Fs spotted movement in home of villagers. One person seen running to bushes. Believed to be VC scout. Tm checked area w/neg res.		283
4	N/A		CLDC at 0638H. Assume normal day light working conditions at 0645H.		283
5	1235(Dlyd)		11th Reg Aero Sets fm 0730H to 1800H 19 Nov 68. Type VR. Contact Facial Climax 60 Y. Freq 49.20 at fire support base Cork. Approved until 1130H only. Passed to Div Avn 181850H. Passed to 123d 181900H Sp Mongovan. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Sauls at 0700H.		283
6	1340(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req BS4885 E to 5885 N to 5893 W to 4893. Contact 5/46 Reverse Blend 60 Cmd Freq 55.85. Will run this afternoon after contact man now in process passed Cpt Quinones 1355H. Passed to Div Avn and Aero Sets off at 1610H. Passed to 198th at 0700H, Cpt Hall.		283
7	1620(Dlyd)		2nd ARVN Tam Ky. AO ext req fm 181800H to 190800H. BT297157, 206158, 310150, 288140. Amb psns. Passed to 198th Cpt Blanco 1640H. Approved by Cpt Blanco 1707H. All units have been notified of ARVN loc. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller.	PSE, Cpt MacNab	283
8	0230		198th MT II 1st Reaction Group BS593920-594920 at 182250H. Spotted enemy going towards the above loc. PF asked 198th tracks to get arty, arty fired by A&E Btry 1/14 at LZ Lottie. Res: 4 VN civ KIA, 2 huts dest, 2 cows killed, at grid BS5992. PSE is investigating.		283
9	0730		196th A/2/1 BT121408 at 0650H. Obsd 1 VC evading cngd at 75 meters w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	283

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-2846

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CMU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400
				DATE 1/ Nov 68	DATE 12 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
10	0755	26th Engr CC Ship BS630826 at 0740H. Road culvert blown but passable.			
11	0805	198th B/1/6 BT435053 at 0740H. Pd rkt launching site w/2 122mm rkt comp, at above grid, 3 rkts were fired fm loc.	M		
12	0207	DTCC Co G 5th SFG. TIEN PHOUIC A-102. C-250 P-251 closed. P-253, 254, 255, opened 180500H BT1003 - 1803 - 1012 - 1812 - BT0316 - 1016 1011 - 0311 - BT1012 - 1412 - 1609 - 1607. Notified 198th Sgt Stover, 190th Lt Hagen. 198th 1/52 0755H. Ref journal entry # N/A 1/52 recd correction fm TIEN PHOUIC on the following opns. P-253 should be grids BT1313 1613 - 1310 - 1610. P-255 should be grids BT 1012 - 1412 - 1707 - 1007. Posted SF Sitrep NR 322. Posted. Sil Map changed. 196th.			
13	0815	11th Aero Scts BS832332 at 0713H. Dtd 2 VCS neg ID, evac to Thunder.			
14	0855	196th B/2/1 BT067395 at 0740H. Obsd 3 VC evdg, W, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 US canteen, 1 pistol belt, 1 chicom HC. Neg wpn or IL.	M		
15	0855	26th Engr D Co BT437102 at 0812H. 1 HC and 60mm mtr rd blown in place.			
16	0903	11th CC/4/3 BS825305 at 0845H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS female dtd, evac to Bronco.	M		
17	0855	26th Engr CC Ship BS840330 at 0840H. N bridge abutment dest, road impassable. 19th Engr working on bridge. Passed to CSIC Sfc Cafferty.			
18	0905	11th TCC. D/4/3 fm Thunder to BS843321. PZ 0709H - LZ 0713H cold. To BS832313. PZ 0716H LZ 0721H cold. To BS832313 PZ 0725H - LZ 0729H cold, comp.	M		
19	0725	11th Aero Scts BS387677 at 0900H. Dtd 1 VCS neg ID, evac to Bronco.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)						PAGE NO 3		NO OF PAGES 11		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
20	0940		39th Engr B Co BS629828 at 0815H. Culvert blown road passable.						JH	
21	1010		198th C/1/52 BT273113 at 0850H. Obsd 1 VC moving S, appeared to be carrying something. Called in arty, w/unl res.						JH	
22	1010		198th D/1/52 BT163168-168165 at 0920H. Obsd 3 VC moving N wearing blk PJ's. Fired mtr, will check area.						JH	
23	1013		39th Engr C Co BS718594 at 0830H. Recd 8 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Rtnd fire, cont mine sweep.						JH	
24	1020		198th B/1/6 BT435053 at 0950H. Dtnd 2 MAM in area of rkt site, will evac to Bayonet. Tracker dog was w/unit which dtnd MAM. Passed to Lt Love IFW.						JH	
25	2200	(Dlyd)	196th D/4/31 Capt'd docu and notebook. A. Coord of fighting plt. C-2 (poss significant) loc top of Doi Tranh Acts as an early warning cell to watch time and direction of enemy trps C-4 (poss AA) uses it fire power to hit LZ of enemy trps. C-3 in charge of early warning system and man them daily and keep MG ready at all times, equip must be cleaned and oiled at all times. Disperse rice so they can protect it fm being dest by A/S. Patients are to be rtnd to Bn Hq after released fm hosp for future msn, and wpns control 6 B-40 rkt rds, 200 AK rds 30 82mm rds. Military study. Be ready to fight at any time. Study tech of Amer and ARVN trps their raid tactics, air atk tactics and arty supt methods. Delay the enemy long enough so we can build training installations which are now being prepared. Purpose of the training installations is to produce quantity and quality of fighting men. Main msn: Collect rice which will boost morale of our fighting men. Cont to pick up rice till Dec 68. Train the trps for perparation atks. Docu dated 15 Nov 68 capt'd by D/4/31 at AT850285 docu dated 15 Nov							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	2200	(Con't)	refer to letter box # HT5162. 1st VC Regt AFA AF NAM I Further readout will follow. 196th Want to stress tie notebook entries 3 - 6 - 7 in w/docu when full readout is avail. Passed to IPW SP/6 Barrows.					
26	0905		11th TOC CA R/3/1 fm Liz to BS662507. PZ 0802H LZ 0813H cold. PZ 0822H - LZ 0831H cold. R/4/3 fm Thunder to BS834323. PZ 0651H - LZ 0655H fm Thunder to BS836321. PZ 0700H - LZ 0704H cold, comp.			M		
27	1106		11th D Co 19th Engr BS840330 at 0830H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evading, evac to Thunder.					
28	1850	(Dlyd)	QN 2nd ARVN. Req for AO ext. Coord fm boundary BS6152 E to 6452 S to 6445. Time: 190600H to 232400H. Passed to 11th Bde 181755H. Approved by Maj McKnight. Passed to QN Sgt Keller.			FSE, Cpt Krug		
29	1423	(Dlyd)	11th S3/3/1 fm 210600H to 252400H. AO req for area BS6857 - 6863 - 5763 - 5757. Time: 210600H to 252400H. Reason: 3/1 wants to conduct cbt ops in area. Passed to SF Sgt Garner clear MSG 112-0-182010. Passed to QN SP/4 Lopez QN wants the Nrn boundary dropped 3 clicks to 60 EW gridline. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Henderson. Approved QN Lt Quang. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Coundin.			FSE, Cpt, Krug		
30	1106		11th CC/4/3 BS820311 at 0937H. Dtnd 1 MAM VCS has ID and docu, was evading. Evac to Bronco.					
31	1109		11th R/4/3 BS835327 at 1010H. Dtnd 3 confirmed VC. 1 informed on other two, VC are loc at Bronco. All had ID card. Notified IPW Lt Love.			IPW, 1155H.		
32	1130		196th C/3/21 FARMV fm BT128225 to Center. PZ 0950H - LZ 1057H.			M		
33	1130		198th D/5/46 BS553884-555820-555824 at 0845H. Spotted 50 to 60 VN carrying baskets these people disappeared moving N S&N E. 10 to 30 people in different groups. Obsd 2 VC w/wps. Arty called but no clearance. 2 VC evaded to					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
33	1130	(Cont)	the NB. VC are believed to be part of the group of 50 or 60 VN.			
34	1220		198th TOC. 1 plt A/5/46 ARVN fm Gator to Paradise. PZ 0900H - LZ 0910H comp. 1st-2nd 4th plt C/5/46 ARVN fm Buff to Dottie. PZ 0950H - LZ 1000H comp.	M		
35	1158		196th CC/4/31 BT853282 at 1500H. Tail #133 recd SA fire, neg hits. 1500 ft and traveling at 70 knots, moving W. Neg action taken.			
36	1200		196th A/3/21 BT080318 at 0915H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, MAM, neg wpn or ID.	M		
37	1203		196th A/2/1 BT135395 at 0920H. Recd 200 rds SA fire, fm 500 meters E. Believe 5 wpns involved. Rtd fire w/unkn res. Neg US cas.			
38	1213		196th A/3/21 BT073329 at 1100H. Obsd 5 VC evdg N, engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M		
39	1215		196th TOC. Req tracker dog team for 4 days for stand-by men. Will pick team up at 200715H on LRP pad. Passed to tracker dog team SSG McGee. Team will be on pad at 0715H. Passed to 196th team was approved for pick up at 200715H. (Lt Vosbury 196th)			
40	1235		196th LRP Tenn AT814272 at 1228H. LRP Tenn ext at 1228H. Team was ext because they recd SA fire fm 2 NVA. Aft recd fire on ext w/no hits rptd. Further info will follow after debriefing. Gunships worked over area.	FSE		
41	1300		11th CC/4/3 BS855290 at 1245H. Dtnd 1 VC evdg. Evac to Thunder.			
42	1310		11th Aero Scts BS387677 at 1108H. Dtnd 1 VCS evading. Evac to Bronco.			
43	1037		39th Engr B Co BS629829 at 0940H. VN landmine det mine, 3 VN KHA, 4 VN WMA(E). Passed to Cpt Love III MAF.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
44	1355		196th B/3/21 BT105210 at 1215H. Obsd 4 VC moving E, 2 dressed in blk PJ's, 2 VC dressed in green unif. Neg wps or packs. Arty called in. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M	
45	1307		11th LRP Nevada BS395571 at 1050H. LRP Nevada was spotted by en who started closing in on their psn. Res: extracted.			PSE	
46	1330		196th A/4/31 AT855285 at 0840H. Fd 20 bnkr/ tunnel complexes. Inside tunnel they fd green unif and doctor and nurse unif. Their unif were badly torn up so unit was unable to get an accurate count. Unif were burned on the spot. 13 fresh graves revealed. 13 NVA KIA. 9 by Air and 4 by ground trps. All were dressed in green unif. 1 KIA is believed to have been the Bn CO because of the rank that was torn off his collar and Bn strength docu in his pocket. (360 trps).			M C/S, III MAP, USARV	
47	1330		196th A/4/31 BT856286 at 1210H. Fd 1 US .45 cal pistol Sn#1984826.			M	
48	1430		196th C/4/31 ARMV fm Karen to BS860271. PZ 1045H - LZ 1128H. D/4/31 fm BS860271 to West. PZ 1100H - LZ 1143H. comp, same as first ARMY. B/4/31 fm West to Karen. PZ 1115H - LZ 1153H. comp.			M	
49	1505		1st CAG, CAF 127 BT452056-448053 at 1400H. Obsd 20 VC in opening, engd VC, acit checked area and recd fire, unit checking area at this time. 1505H dtd 6 VCS females in area.				
50	1610		11th R/1/20 BS445583 at 1300H. Fd base camp area. 4 pr Ho Chi Minh Posters, 100 US sheets 60 cmbt packs, 4 hammocks, 84 spools thread 94 surg masks, 9 surg gowns, 4 chicom grnds, 248 blk unif, 29 nurse unif comp, 23 bras, blk 100 mosquito nets, 4 cots, 4 sets, wool underwear, 12 pr hvy wool trousers, 25 blue sweat shirts.				
51	0730		III MAP, 5th SP. TIEN PHUOC - C-250, P-251				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 229-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
51	0720 (Cont)		closed 171800H. F-235 IFTD 180500H BT1003 1803 - 1012 - 1812. F-254 IFTD 180500H BT0316 1016 - 1011 - 0311/P-255 IFTD 180500H BT1012 1412 - 1609 - 1607. CIA VUC - F-268, 271, S 272, F-273, S-274 cont. C-270 closed 171300H. F-275 DPTD 180400H BS4236 - 4636 - 4232 - 4632. HA THANH - C-267, S-268, cont. BA TO - P-206 C-207 closed 171800H. C-208 IFTD 171800H BS 6035 - 6039 - 6439 - 6436. C-209 DPTD 181200H BS5234 - 5230 - 4830 - 4834. TRA BUNG - F-180 C-181, S-182 cont. S-179 closed 171830H. MINH LONG - P-194, S-197 cont. P-193 closed 171615H. C-195 IFTD 180500H BS5057 - 5055 5357 - 5355. P-196 DPTD 180500H BS5758 - 5754 - 6054 - 6058.				
52	1325		11th CG/4/21 BS393502 at 1305H. Recd ground fire. Res: acft shot down, 2 MIA(E) dust off enroute. 1 Co Commander wounded D/4/21, 1 door gunner was wound 174th Avn. Acft being secured by ARVN recon company. Crew going out to ext acft. 1600H dust off camp, acft extd. Bn CO was on acft, he was not wounded.	C/S	JH		
53	1540		196th 4/31 AT860271 at 1100H. CH-47 acft # 619105. Recd unk amount of SA fire, neg hits.		JH		
54	1527		26th Engr 9th Engr BT515018 at 1440H. Marine trk rptd reeng 5 sniper rds on the TICH TAX road. 2 rds struck the veh at the An Tan corner no cas. (INFO ONLY)		JH		
55	1540		196th LRP/4/31 AT809273 at 1130H. LRP Tenn obsd 2 NVA, NVA engd LRP team. Team rtnd fire w/neg res. NVA evaded, in green unif, packs wpns and steel pots. CC/4/31 was on station and recd SA fire, neg hits.		JH		
56	1540		196th C/2/1 AT967335 at 1332H. Recd 40 rds of SA fire and 3 rds of H-79 fire, neg cas. Rtnd fire w/unk res.		JH		
57	1640		198th B/5/46 BT680934-682933 at 1425H. Recd 2 rds of SA fire. Neg cas and no fire rtnd.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
58	1645		198th C/1/6 ARMV fm Paradise to H.69. PZ 1547H LZ 1604H comp.					JH
59	1645		198th, C(-) 1-6, airmove fm LZ Paradise to Hill 69: PZ 1547H, LZ 1604H. Complete. C-1-6 fm River Boat South to Hill 69: PZ 1558H, LZ - 1613H. Complete.			M		JH
60	1646		11th, R-3-1, BS667476 at 1445H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA, 25 lb rice and 25 lb salt dest.			M		JH
61	1700		98th, C-1-52, BT225080 at 1540H recd sniper fire. Retd fire, sniper evaded east. Dressed in green uniform w/pistol.					JH
62	1615		11th, E-1 Cav, BS897268 at 1425H det 2 VN wo- men. 1 had 30 cartons of US cigarettes and several US sheets. Evac to LZ Thunder.			IPW		JH
63	1613		11th, D-1-20, BS412588 at 1325H fd Bn size base camp w/mess hall; believed to be PW camp.					JH
64	1100		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Req AO ext. Fm 200600H to 201800H fm BT230165 E to BT305160 S to BT3214 W to BT262122. Light gunships also req to cover opn. Req a 15 minute call notice. 20 0900H to 201200H. Cowling approved all area east of 27 N-S grid line. All area W of 27 line disapproved.			PSE, Tam Ky, M		JH
65	1725		11th, R-3-1, airmove fm BS662507 to LZ Liz: PZ 1632H, LZ 1715H complete.					JH
66	1736		CLDC, Alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H.					283
67	1800		11th, E-3-1 airmove fm LZ Bronco to Minh Long comp at 1753H, D-3-1 fm Dragon to Minh Long comp at 1757H.			M		283
68	1821		11th, CC-4-3, BS823337 at 1800 det 1 VCS.					JH
69	0701		11th, BS814359 at 1330H VN turned in 8 81mm rds, 3 60mm rd, 3 mines. VN paid 5,200 piasters.					JH
70	1820		11th, CC-4-3, BS809307 at 1745 det 1 VCS.					JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
71	1605		198th, D-1-52 airmove fm LZ Young to Hill 54: PZ 1400H, LZ 1455H. Complete.	M	JH		
72	1209		198th, Req for AO ext fm 191200H to 242400H. Fm BS590780 N to present AO and W to present AO. Approved by Quang Ngai and G-3.	Quang Ngai, PSE G-3, M, 198th	JH		
73	1530		198th, Req Aero Scouts to work rkt pocket at 1745H. 1-6 Inf friendlies. Grd contact: Sound Remmer 56.10. Just a VR msn, not a snatch. Mtn fire for fire. 1/6 can control. Flown 1730H.		JH		
74	1530		DTOC, Maj Kershaw, G-2 Advisor, 2d ARVN, states that contacts over the last 4 days and today, PW reports and a doc readout indicate a possible atk against Ngia Hanh Dist tonight. G-2 advisor feels there is a danger of atk against Quang Ngai City between 19 and 23 Nov. Attacks on Ngia Hanh (D) will be by 22d NVA Regt, supported by LP units.	11th, 198th, 196th, CLDC	JH		
75	1615		11th, B-1-20, BS449571 at 1455H fd 1 Czech microscope and 17 cans of blood plasma. Date 6 Mar 65, 5 Mar 72. CO name: Nxon Sxiyaku. Had US and Japanese markings on cans.		JH		
76	1918		196th, Sniffer readout: TOT 1545-1700H. Max readings at AT796254, 870216, 872213, 904171, 902170, 895178, ZC187226, 186196, 179220, 187-94, 198186, 210185, 141183 and 216178. Sub readings at AT805256, 803255, 800253, 791251, 797200, 798158, 798155, 907170, 897176, 817184, 864219, 866217, 868219, 900201, 901199, 908179 and 900170.	G2 Air	JH		
77	1950		196th, B-3-21, BT085207 at 1715H called arty on 4 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
78	1950		196th, C-1-46, BT078496 at 1620 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
79	1950		196th, F-17, AT943283 at 1445H fd 200 rds M60 ammo. at AT947279 PFs eng 4 VC w/SA. Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JH		
80	2005		1/1, C-1-1, BT222314 at 1915H recd SA and M-79 fire fm 2 loc to the E. Are returning fire to W.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Nov 68	2400	19 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	1930		198th, Airmove completions: B-1-6 fm Hill 54 to Hill 270 complete at 1733H. Pm Hill 54 to Pat City complete at 1710H. B-1-6 fm BS445029 to BS459010 complete at 1650H.				183
82	1950		198th, B-5-46, BS646938 at 1500H recd 4 rds sniper fire and 1 M-79 rd. NCD. Retd fire w/unk res.				283
83	2005		198th, B-5-46, BS647937 at 1735H fd 1 tunnel complex 40 meters long. Searched w/neg findings.				283
84	2015		III MAF, COC, BS803383 and Duc Pho at 2015H Req name of investigating officer for atk on Ba Loc Refugee camp vic BS803383 at 170215H Nov. Investigation officer was Col Jones, M. Lawrence.			III MAF, C3	283
85	2030		2d ARVNs, Quang Ngai, Req gunships. Freq: 67.05, BS623693, trk convoy and trp of APCs amb by reinforced VC plat. US advisor req then. Sr Advisor aware of req. 11th Bde scrambled 2 gunships and flareship at 2037H.			11th, Quang Ngai	283
86	2110		1 CAG, BS465075 at 2030H rpt Ly Tin to be hit across water tonight.			198th, CLDC	283
87	2225		198th, Utility chopper 1-52, BT287083 at 1722H recd 1 rd SA fire; recd 1 hit. NCD.				283
88	2245		196th, A-4-31, AT855285 at 1250H recd sniper fire. Res: 4 WHA(E).			M	283
89	2310		Col Foster, CLDC, Said CLDC had notified all subsectors and towers to be on a watch alert, and also be prepared for a possible probe of the perimeter. 9th Engr still do not know what they received.				283
90	2256(Delayed)		CLDC, 9th Engr, BT512045 at 2256H recd 1 60mm mort rd. Perimeter on awake alert but condition still "Green."				283
91	2350		198th, D-1-52, BT396145 at 2330H D Co spotted 2 VN females inside perimeter. CIA them and will evac to LZ Bayonet in morning.				283
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
11

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Nov 68

2400

19 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

92 2400

Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cdt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd throughout
the AO. In the Oregon AO, C-3-21 airmoved fm
vic BT128225 to LZ Center at 1057H. C-4-31
airmover fm vic AT860271 to LZ Karen at 1128H.
D-4-31 airmover fm vic AT860271 to LZ West at
1143H. B-4-31 airmover fm LZ West to LZ Karen
at 1153H. D-1-52 airmover fm LZ Young to Hill
64 at 1455H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 plat A-5-46
airmover fm LZ Gator to LZ Paradise at 0910H.
3 plats C-5-46 airmover fm LZ Buff to LZ Dottie
at 1000H. C-1-6 airmover fm LZ Paradise and
River Boat South to Hill 279, Hill 69 and Fat
City at 1613H. In the Duc Pho AO R-3-1 conducted
a CA fm LZ Liz to vic BS662507 at 0813H. R-4-3
conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder to a cold LZ vic
BS834323 at 0704H. D-4-3 conducted a CA fm
LZ Thunder to 2 cold LZs vic BS843321, BS832313
at 0729H. B-3-1 airmover fm LZ Bronco to Minh
Long at 1753H. D-3-1 airmover fm LZ Dragon to
Minh Long at 1757H. R-3-1 airmover fm vic BS662-
507 to LZ Liz at 1715H.

283

93 2400

Americal Division Totals: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(E), 1
WHA(K). 13 NVA KIA, 16 VC KIA, 7 IWC, 2 CSWC.

284

94 2400

Journal closed.

285

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Wade E. Meiberry, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E Meiberry

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549126</u>			
1-5 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BS462072</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BS414093</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT082498</u>			
B Co	<u>BT150495</u>			
C Co	<u>BT082493</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT062343</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS758888</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>"</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>"</u>			
E Co	<u>BS53855</u>			
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf 3n CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT283106		
D CO	BT396145		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT200130		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT559016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf 3n CP	BS752435		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS541525		
C CO	BS752436		
D CO	BS541525		
E CO	BS731528		
Recon	BS752436		
4/3d Inf 3n CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS810330		
B CO	BS812383		
C CO	BS932222		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS455586</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449571</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS422581</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS446588</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS410543</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS432531</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS434542</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>VS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
A Trp	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	"	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	BT298361	_____	_____	_____
3/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	"	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT224311	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT028342	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT398143	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028342	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS812396	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT395133	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	VA448612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS757432	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BS564044	_____	_____	_____
G/55th Arty	BT529112	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT121409	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT082394	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT971344	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT043378	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT075324	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT085207	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT047292	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT141202	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	BT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT852280	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT894265	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT865286	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT913240	_____	_____	_____
P-17 Cav (Armor)	AT91324-	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ANTRICAL DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				21
2	0005		196th, 3-21, BT052253 at 192200H obs 8 VCS walking back and forth across rice paddy carrying metallic object 6' long; moving E to W. Called arty. 7 evaded; 1 remained with object. Recd secondary explo w/fireball 40' high and 2 small sec explo like small arms or grenade etc. Could not tell color of fireball through fireball.				26
3	0010		196th, 4-31, LZ West, AT950250 at 192225H bunkers 20, 21, 25, 27 and 29 picked up movement. M-79, grenades were fired in front of bunkers. Bunker 25 rptd small amount SA fire and bunker 29 saw some lights. All tgts eng w/unk res.				28
4	0019		DTCC, III MAF, going to condition #2 at 0017H.				25
5	0245		196th, 2-1, LZ Ross, BT027342 at 0105H bunker 2 recd 1 M-79 rd. Res: 1 MHA(M). Retd fire w/mort. Res: 1 MHA(M).			M	28
6	0530		Quang Ngai, LZ Snoopy, BS617637 at 0230H recd 10 rds 82mm mort. Res: 1 KHA and 31 MHA fm 2d ARVN.				28
7	0450		1st Mar Div, G-3 Watch NCO, Recon tm Luge Point Loc at AT798528 directed arty against groups of VC/NVA. At 1430H sighted 55 VC in grid square AT8048. Res: 23 VC KIA. At 1800H sighted 70 NVA in grid AT8048. Res: 33 NVA KIA. At 2305H FLC recd 6 122mm rcts. Res: 1 KHA, 1 MHA(E), 14 MHA(M).				28
8	0620		CLDC, Normal daylight working cond at 0645H.				23
9	0530		2nd ARVN Tam Ky and Quang Ngai. Tam Ky: Run Trps 1/6 killed 4 VC at BT233218 at 0930H. MAT team killed at 1230H 9 VC at BT208236 and capt'd 6 indiv wpns, at 1530H killed 2 more VC. Prdlys: 1 KHA and 1 MHA fm boobytrap. Quang Ngai: 3/4 Bn Engd unk #VC at BS635631 at 191700H they killed 7 VC. 190045H R&W team engd unk				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION TCC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0530	(Con't)	JVC at BS623648, killed 8 VC, capt'd 4 indiv wps, and 1 CSW. Frdly: 1 KIA.					215
10	1909	(Dlyd)	196th INF AO req. UL AT8030 IR 8327. LHP Alabama LZ 813285. Scheduled to go in tomorrow if approved. Req AO fm 200600H to 261800H. Passed to Sgt Sears 1st Mar Div 191925H. Approved by Sgt Sears 1st Mar Div at 192045H. 2220H passed to G2, approved. Passed to SP/4 Kontax 196th.				FGE	215
11	2025	(Dlyd)	1/1 CQC. Req for Aero Sct team to Spt Blue Ghost edit'g Div intell msn. Req they be on station in area of msn. 0730H to 1030H. Contact Hawkins Beacon 28 H.29. Aero Sct to cover 6 trp - Intell msn. Hawkins Beacon 28 Req 0730H to 1030H. Passed to 123 at 2110H 19 Nov Sp Mongovan.					215
12	1645	(Dlyd)	QN. Req 2 slicks to move some ARVN fm BS618478 to 730430. Area where trps will be moving to will be secure. Callsign will be Placid Uncle 97. Freq: 42.80. Req acft a 201000H or when available. 200700H unable to furnish today.					
13	0505		III MAF Sgt Woodward at 0020H. 6 122 ARVN ammo dump. Unk # cas. Storage hit, 1 fire started. 200100H fire put out.					215
14	0505		III MAF Sgt Woodward at 0050H. NSA hosp recd 3 82mm rds, NCB.					215
15	0505		III MAF Sgt Woodward BT0869 at 0045H. MAC 16 recd 20 82mm rds. Res: 2 WHA(E), 6 WHA(M). 6 choppers unk dam.					215
16	0505		III MAF at 0020H. Recd 6 122mm rds, landed on NSA covered storage across fm III MAF Hq. Minor dam, neg cas.					215
17	0505		III MAF, Sgt Woodward at 0020H. 12 unk type rds on China beach road, NCB.					215
18	0550		11th ARVN Compound BS616643 at 0230H. ARVN compound at above coord recd 10 rds 82mm. Res: 1 KHA, 31 WHA (ARVNS)					215
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	0905		26th Engr CC Ship BS722580 at 0830H. VC fired on mine sweep team fm 39th Engr. CC checked area w/neg res. No cas. Nothing else known of incident.				JH
20	0815		11th R/3/1 ARMV fm Liz to Minh Long. PZ 0730H LZ 0745H comp.			M	JH
21	0825		1/1 A Trp BT194277 at 0809H. Dtd 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.				JH
22	0830		11th D/1/20 BS412588 at 1325H. Ref journal #63119 Nov 68. Change rpt to read unit fd bamboo cage large enough to hold 2 or 3 people.				JH
23	0830		11th HQs/3/1 fm Liz to Amy. PZ 0750H - LZ 0800H comp.			M	JH
24	0835		9th Engr A Co BT183410 at 0810H. Fd 1 M-79 rd, dest in place. Cont men.				JH
25	0845		198th H-17 Cav BS619879 at 0745H. ACAV det mine made fm 8 in rd. Res: 3 WHA(E). ACAV cabt lost. Mine sweep team had not cleared area where ACAV det mine.			M	JH
26	0850		1/1 C Trp BT286396 at 0832H. Dtd MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.				JH
27	0855		196th B/1/46 BT157495 at 0820H. Engd 1 VC evdg, W. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or equip.			M	JH
28	0907		198th C/1/52 BT225080 at 0815H. Dtd 1 MAM 65 yrs old, evad.				JH
29	0910		26th Engr CC Ship BS613897. Culvert blown at loc. (No further info available)				JH
30	1915 (blyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req #1. LL AT9505 - UR BTO312 LR BTO305 - UL AT9512. No frdlys. Time. 1st light and afternoon. F-8 flying for 11th Bde for CA - won't be able to fly this msn.				JH
31	0925		11th Reg BLUEGHOST 201300H to 201800H. Vernon Lake II. Screen W flank of 3/1 vic BS357476.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
31	0925(Con't)		Contact: Facial Climax 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Work to N this afternoon.		JHM		
32	0935		26th Engr CC Ship BS613897 at 0915H. Culvert blown in road 3 ft by 3 ft by 3 ft crater. 1 US WHA(E), 1 VN WHA(E). 5/46 0010H BS619879 motorcycle hit mine while passing column of bfracks (M-113) mine sweep team had 1 WHA(E) est 40 lb charge, 3 WHA(M). 2 VN KIA, 2 VN WHA.	M	JHM		
33	1632(Dlyd)		196th 4/31 AO ext time ext req. 4/31 req time ext to 252400H Nn area. Passed to Sgt Sears 1st Mar Div 191925H. Approved by Sgt Sears 1st Mar Div 192045H. SIT Map changed approved by G3. 196th Notified Sp Kontax.	PSE, Cpt Krug	JHM		
34	2000(Dlyd)		11th Maj McKnight at 19200H. Ref AO ext above Duc Pho into 2nd ARVN area. Time period 210600H to 252400H. Turn back in. Cannot use due to present commitments. 2nd ARVN Quang Ngai SP Lopez notified. Board erased.	PSE, Cpt MacNab	JHM		
35	2100(Dlyd)		196th 4/31 AO ext req. 210001H till 252400H. AT920320 - W to 840320 S to 840300 W to 795300 along Song Thu Bon River to present boundary. Passed to 1st Mar Div Sgt Sears. Approved by Maj Curl. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Lt Vosbery.		JHM		
36	N/A		11th D/3/1 CA fm Minh Long to BS351478. PZ 1021H - LZ 1036H cold.	M	JHM		
37	1030		196th Req for Aero Sets. 4/31 3 COs in contact vic AT8528 - 8730. Contact Pierced March 57.30. ASAP will fly at 1100H after refueling and re-arming.		JHM		
38	1035		1/1 C Trp BT280403 at 1020H. Fd and dest 1 155mm rd dud. Also dtnd 1 MAM, will evac to Hawk Hill.		JHM		
39	1050		196th 4/3/21 BT071312 at 0950H. Engd 1 VC erading. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 2 VC ponchos.	M	JHM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-48)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
40	1050		196th A/3/21 BT070314 at 0915H. Engr 1 VC dressed in green unif. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg rpt or equip.			M	JH
41	N/A		11th Reg BLUEGHOST tomorrow morning in 200130H to 1130H. 3 reasons. #1 fast recon of area that will be hit tonight. #2 another recon over fighter plane in river. #3 a quick VR of a proposed LZ. This was recommended by Gen Cooksey Depart to Cork on cmd freq. Contact Facial Climax 60 Yankee. Passed to 1/1 Cav Cpt Kezar. BLUEGHOST AO for 11th Bde. BS3254 to 3754 to 3745 to 3245. M/T 0800H on station. Frdlys: CA to BS353476 1000H. D/R/3/1. CA to BS357476 1020H B/3/1. Both units will sweep to N. Passed to 1/1 Cav 192035H. Recd by SF/4 Thompson. Facial Climax 60 Y 49.20.				JH
42	1952(Dlyd)		1/1 Cav Maj Filbert BT268382 at 1900H. At 1900H C 26th elem had a chopper fire into his pan. Wounding 1 indiv in the side, indiv is not serious, fortunately. Chopper fire vic BT268382. Flying down coast to the S. Would like to have this checked out and a stop put to this.			G3	JH
43	2110(Dlyd)		1st CAG, FF Honcho. BS465075, at 2030H. Ly Tin to be hit by means of water tonight. Passed to 196th Sgt White, CLIC Spt Pickens, FSE Cpt MacNab.				JH
44	0930		9th Engr D Co BT172425 at 0850H. Fd hole in road 5 ft in dia, 18 in deep. Engr filling road now. Road is passable.				JH
45	0945		39th Engr C Co BS717596 at 0815H. Recd 25 rds SA fire, neg cas, cont mine sweep.				JH
46	0950		1/1 C Trp BT310344 at 0947H. 1 MAM evading. 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
47	1010		11th D/4/3 BS897317 at 0930H. Recd SA fire 5 VC evading. 1 VC looked like he was wounded in head. All wearing white shirts and Blk PJ pants.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	1012		196th C/1/46 BT071487 at 0940H. Obsd 1 VC engd. Res: neg, 3rd plt maneuvered w. Reed sniper fire, 2 wpm firing, neg cas. Unit is moving into area at this time.				
49	1015		11th C/3/1 ARMV fm Liz to Cam BS393502. PZ 0950H - LZ 1000H comp.			M	
50	1015		11th D/4/3 BS897318 at 0935H. Obsd 6 MAM engd W/SA fire. Res: 1 VCS KIA and 1 dtnd. Will be evac later when choppers are available.				
51	1015		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT345297-345298 at 0830H. while moving toward compound recd SA fire. Res: 1 Viet Lop WHA(B).				
52	1020		11th D/19th Engr BS820347 at 1000H. Dtnd 1 VCS MAM, riding in lambretta bus. Had 4, 57mm RR rds, 7 60mm mtr rds, 15 trip flares, 2 PRC 10 batteries. Will be evac to Bronco. Notified IPW Lt Love.				
53	N/A		196th A/3/21 BT084328 at 1015H. Obsd 1 VC in blk PJ's evading w at 25 meters, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. VC 20 to 25 yrs old, and had in his possession 1 hammock, 1 Japanese transistor radio. NVA raincoat. He had docu which will be evac to Baldy. Neg wpm, pack or id.			M	
54	1115		11th CA B/3/1 fm Minh Long to BS358478. PZ 1045H - LZ 1100H. cold comp.			M	
55	1115		11th Helix BS353476 at 1025H. Was taking a ground fire fm all areas of airstrike. Neg hits and res.				
56	1140		11th CA R/3/1 fm Minh Long to BS350480. PZ 1100H - LZ 1118H. cold, comp.			M	
57	1225		11th Reg Aero Sets fm 200730H to 201800H. Contact Facial Climax 60 Y. 49.20. Bde cmd push in supt of raid in Song Ke area by C/4/21. Disapproved E-8 will be furnished for the CA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400	30 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
58	N/A		1st CAS, CAP 117 BT345297-at:1230H. Follow up on Spot rpt sent in at 201010H. Ref Journal #51. While Viet lops were chasing VC came upon 3 VC, 2 were VC guerillas, 1 was VC command w/medical kit. Res: Viet lops leader is presently interrogating. Upon completion prisoners will be sent to Tam Ky. 1 medical kit capt'd.		JH		
59	1200		11th A/3/1 A/3/1 ARMV on Dottle to Minh Long. PZ 0840H - LZ 1145H comp.	M	JH		
60	N/A		5th SFGP SITREP #23 for 181200H to 191200H. TIEH PHUOC - P-253, 254, 255 cont. GIA VUC P-268, 271, S-272, P-273, S-274, P-275 cont. C-276 DPTD 191300H BS236 - 3240 - 3736 - 3740 HA THANH - C-267, S-268 cont. BA TO - C-208 209 cont. TRA BONG - P-180, C-181, S-182 cont. C-183 DPTD 190500H BS184, 2784 - 2789 - 3189. MINH LONG - P-194, C-195, P-196, S-197 cont.	M	JH		
61	0945		11th B/1/20 BS444571 at 1545H. Ref Journal #75 19 Nov 68. Add the following equip CIA. 1ge quantity of surg equip, 1ge quantity of medicine, 1ge quantity of cotton balls, 1 5 gal sterilizer, 1 typewriter, 50 survival kits. Many surg gowns, 1ge quantity of syringes. All equip was fd in a hut, all equip will be evac.		JH		
62	1147		III MAF 1 TOC at 1129H. Hoi An under mtr atk Counter mtr being fired on poss loc. BT143547 and 146552. Recd 4 rds at BT148569 and 2 rds at 149570. Unk cas or dam.		JH		
63	1312		196th F-17 Cav AT948260 at 1100H. PF's working w/F-17 engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Unit also dest 15 huts and 1000 lbs of unpolished rice.	M	JH		
64	1355		11th B/3/1 BS350499 at 1300H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA in blk unif.	M	JH		
65	1400		11th A/4/21 BS409538 at 1300H. Fd punji pit and 4 fresh graves, will dig up.		JH		
66	1445		11th B/3/1 BS348498 at 1340H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 20 Nov 68	TO DATE 2400 20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	1915	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req. #1 LL BS4885 - IN 5585 UL 4893 - UR 5593. Fdly: D/5/46 BS488570. Contact: Reverse Blend C. 55.85. #2 LL BT1204 IN 2004 - UL 1210 - UR 2010. No fdyly. Time for both is 1st light and afternoon. Not flown due to covering hvy contact, for 196th.				
68	1235		11th Reg for Aero Sets on 21 Nov 68 to work for 11th Hde. Bn 0730H to 1800H. Ground Contact: Facial Climax 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Aero Sets are to rpt to Cork at 210730H for instructions. Approved for morning 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to Div Avn. Passed to Sp Cooper 1600H, 20 Nov.				
69	1525		196th CC/1/46 BT058453 at 1500H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
70	1550		11th A/4/3 ARMV fm Bromco to Dragon. PZ 1245H LZ 1325H comp.	M			
71	1355		11th R/3/1 BS349489 at 1150H. Dtd 1 VCS hiding in hole also bag of clothes w/poncho pistol belt w/canteen and a few rds of SA ammo. 1 dtd is poss NVA. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.				
72	1355		11th B/3/1 BS347498 at 1230H. Fd pieces of jacket, flack, w/name Lt Hallmark on it. He was not the Co pilot.				
73	1355		11th R/3/1 BS345492 at 1300H. Fd nose of plane and ejection seat, but no body.				
74	1345		1st CAB, CAP 135 at 1300H. PF plt Sgt rptd VC were in Van-Troung 1-3-4 and 5 hamlets taking all males w/knives and tools to an unk area to build stretchers to carry wounded VC. Villagers say a lge scale attack is in the ready stage at this time. VC will attack CAP 133, 134 and LZ Paradise at unk time and date.	198th SF/4 Hansen			
75	1525		196th C/2/1 BT009339 at 1303H. Engd 1 VC moving NW at 75 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Nov 68	2400 20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
76	1615	198th C/1/52 BT291088 at 1527H. Engr 1 NVA running in hut. Res: 1 NVA PIA by E-16. 1 AK47 CIA, 1 chicom HG, 3 AK47 mag w/ammo, also dtd 1 VN female 22 yrs old wearing blk PJ's. She will be evac to Bayonet.		JHM		
77	1640	11th C/L/21 BS438547 at 1620H. Pd 19 huts, 5 bnks, radio parts, 7 BA 30 batteries, 12 PRO 25 batteries, 30 ft of WOI wire, 1 AK47 mag. Huts and bnks will be dest, equip evac to Bronco.		JHM		
78	1647	QN ARVN capt'd 2 NVA at BS571652, NVA said they were in 2nd NVA Regt, 1 NVA was evac to hosp at QN and the other one is being interrogated. At BS588629 ARVN elem made contact w/reinforced plt w/neg res.		JHM		
79	1655	198th C/1/52 BT290090 at 1545H. Sent ele to river to get water ele recd SA fire fm 200 meters S of above grid, neg cas or res.		JHM		
80	1710	11th S5 at 1415H. VIP. BS738527 - 1 4.2 mtr rd and 1 M-26 HG 500 P's. BS764476, 1530H - 1 4.2 mtr rd, 2 M-26 HG, 3 60mm mtr rds, 1 anti personnel mine, and 1 M-79 rd. Paid 1,100 P's.		JHM		
81	1430	196th, F-8 Reg for 196th for 21 Nov. Tgt: AT8923/9320 (LL/UR). At 210800H for 2 hrs. Grd contact: Pierced March. Freq: 57.30 or use intel net, freq 64.75. Friendlies at LZ Karen and vic AT915238 and north of river. Rn is in contact in northern part of their AO. Req screen to located enemy forces. APD run 19 Nov indicates some forces in the area.	1/1	JHM		
82	1430	196th, Priority #2: F-8 req along blue line fm AT814266 to AT950198. 2 hr screening msn. Grd contact: pierced Marcj. Friendlies at LZ Karen vic 915228 and north of river.	1/1	JHM		
83	1515	198th, Firefly Reg BS596927 to BS344870 fm 202300H to 210200H, 212200H to 220100H, 222400H to 230300H. All approved. Tra Bong limit is 44 N-S line on W.	Tra Bong.	JHM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)						PAGE NO. 10	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
84	2107		198th, Cpt Blanco, BT549016 at 2035H unk type explo at LZ Bayonet. NED; not incoming. Investigation will follow.				JAB
85	2145		NAG 13, Civ Affairs, 1 VC plat, commander: Mai-Bo, BT485009, 483005. B-40s, AW and AR-47s. Will go to Long Phu #2, Tich Tay #2, BT5103 to get food and info. They might shell airbase 20-23 Nov.		198th, 1 CAS, FSE		JAB
86	2220		198th, B-5-46, BS647937 at 1750H spotted 6 VC carrying wpm and wearing blk PJs moving SW. Called arty w/unk res.				JAB
87	2230		98th, 5-46, BS578961 at 2210H LZ Gator recd AW fire at bunker 16 and 17. Bunker 19 recd 2 60mm mort rds and 5 H/Gren. Neg cas or dam.				JAB
88	2315		98th, C-5-46, BS608904 at 2225H C-21 spotted movement at BS614899 and BS613909. Called arty w/neg res.				JAB
89	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone with light contact rptd throughout the AO. In Opn Vernon Lake II, R-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Liz to Minh Long at 0745H. Hq-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Liz to LZ Amy at 0810H. C-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Liz to LZ Cam at 1002H. D-3-1 conducted a CA fm Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS351478 at 1036H. B-3-1 conducted a CA fm Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS358478 at 1100H. R-3-1 conducted a CA fm Minh Long to a cold LZ vic BS350480 at 1118H. A-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Dragon to Minh Long at 1145H. B-3-1 airmoved fm vic BS350480 to Minh Long at 1650H. C-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Cam to Minh Long at 1710H. In the Duc Pho AO, A-4-3 airmoved fm LZ Bronco to LZ Dragon at 1325H,				JAB
90	2400		4 KHA, 18 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M); 4 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 3 IWC.				JAB
91	2400		Journal closed.				JAB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WALTER E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Walter E. Medbery		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT424093</u>			
1-45 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT169485</u>			
C Co	<u>BT078474</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>"</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>"</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578962</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

120th (cont)

1/24 Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT292088

D CO

BT396145

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT139075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812363

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS541525

A CO

"

B CO

"

C CO

"

D CO

"

E CO

"

Recon

"

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872424

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS932222

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS455586</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS444571</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS427571</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS446582</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS408531</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS454525</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS434545</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Tro	<u>BT1724</u>	_____	_____
B Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____
C Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	_____	_____
<u>3/6th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>"</u>	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT028342</u>	_____	_____
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>	_____	_____
<u>1st Bn 82d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	_____	_____
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>	_____	_____
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT429112</u>	_____	_____
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT25412</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT077387</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT972333
ATT

E Co BT027342

Recon BT043378

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co BT075324

B Co BT086214

C Co BT052253

D Co BT077294

E Co BT062253

Recon BT132202

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250

A Co AT852280

B Co BT872278

C Co AT865286

D Co AT990260

E Co AT990250

Recon AT913240

7-17 Cav (Armor) AT913240

3-82d Arty CP BT133453

A Btry BT027340

B Btry BT061249

C Btry AT990250

D Btry BT130449

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 720-348)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 68

2400

21 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0040		MTT 11, BT303188 at 202350H compound read 2 E-40 rds and unk nr 6000 rds and SA fire. Neg fire and called arty. Res: 1 USMC WMA.		
3	0100		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, ARVN results. At 0935H 3/4 Bn at BS635631 rd 32 VC KIA in tunnel complex as result of airstrikes. Also rd 1 AK-47. At 1350H, 2/5 Bn at BS590602 eng unk nr VC. Res: 2 ARVN KHA, 6 ARVN WMA, 16 VC KIA, 4 IWC.		
4	0210		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-1, BT388164 at 202300H req illum and sweep of area. Recd SA fire. Neg cas. Retd fire w/neg res.		
5	0150		198th, A-5-46, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0038H bur- bur 16 recd 20 rds AW fire. Called mort and illum. Obs movement. Res unk.		
6	0625		CLIC, Alert condition normal at 0645H.		
7	1407(Blvd)		196th AO ext req for sniffer man. Time: 210600H FSS, Cpt MacNeil to 211000H. Req free fire zone. Fm AT996420 to 8842 to 8834 to 8334 to 8330 to 905300. Passed to SF Sgt Garner for Hong Son. Passed to 1st Mar Div Sgt Sears. Cleared by Hong Son 150 29-0-201400. Reply clear 07-0-201610. AO ext for sniffer Approved by 1st Mar Div Sgt Sears, w/exception for grid AT8841 not approved, for free fire. 2040H. Passed to 196th Sp Kontax.		
8	1015(Blvd)		196th C/4/31 AT864295 at 0920H. In contact recg AW and SA fire fm unk size en fee, 4 WMA(L), C/S, III KAF 2 KHA. 1500H up date on contact. C/4/31 has a total of 2 WMA, no LHA. 1527H readout 0920H AT864295 made contact, 7 A/S, 5 at AT858295 2 at AT820304 gunship recd fir fm 10 AK47's 1 cal .30 M1 at AT847277. 1220H helix rpt and 1 2d exp w/white smoke, ground cle recg by sniper. C/4/31 is cutting LZ to ext wounded. Fd 2 AK47, btwn grids AT864295 and 864290. 2 AK47 #10063903 #11087908. 1745H units pulled back to allow for A/S and arty. Totals, 3 WMA, 2 KHA, 2 IWC.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 68

2400

21 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0900	(Dlyd)	196th A/4/31 AT853280 at 0730H. In CONTACT Recd SA and AW fire in unk size en fce. Recd at this time 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E), unit pulling back for A/S to go in. 1500H update on CONTACT. A/4/31 has a total of 4 KHA, 8 WHA(E). 1527H A/4/31 0755H AT856289, ran into on first CONTACT fortified bunkers, est Regt NVA. A Co engd w/NVA Co recd fire fm .30 cal MG, AK47, and HQ. Co tried to flank en to no avail, res in 6 US WHA & FWA, lost 1 M-60 MG. UNK # individual wpns broke CONTACT and pulled back, en tried to atk res unk # NVA FIA. NVA wearing KHAKI UNIFORM w/ packs and wpns, 1 US WHA had been evac. 1745H unit pulled back to allow for A/S and arty. Totals. En None. Frdly 4 KHA, 8 WHA(E).	M U/S, G3, III BAF	
10	20 Nov	(Dlyd)	11th TOC. B/3/1 ARMV fm BS356479 to Minh Long PZ 1510H - LZ 1530H. D/3/1 ARMV fm BS350480 to Minh Long. PZ 1540H - LZ 1615H. R/3/1 ARMV fm BS350480 to Minh Long. PZ 1620H - LZ 1650H. Co C Hq Co ARMVfm Cam to Minh Long. PZ 1600H LZ 1710H. comp.		
11	2045	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req #1 21 Nov 68. 1st Night and afternoon. Snatch man. AT9505 - 9515 BTO315 - 0305. Frdlys: TIEN PHOUC Advisors. Callsign: Fuming Esteem 53. Freq: 41.35. Loc TIEN PHOUC. Not to be flown due to priority in 196th area. Passed to 198th Bde 0711H Pfc Sisten.		
12	0120		1st Mar Div G2 Watch NEC. 200845H 1 Co, 3rd Bn 5th Mar had hel crash fm en action at AT994567 Res: 6 KHA, 12 WHA(E). 1600H. Recon team Luga Point engd 20 to 30 NVA w/arty. Res: 5 NVA KIA AT845447. 1750H. Recon team Luga Point engd 20 to 30 NVA w/arty. Res: 10 NVA KIA 20 196555. 1400H. Recon team Turf Club at AT913313 ade contact w/unk size en fce. Res: 11 NVA KIA 1 INC, frdly 1 WHA(M). Turf Club ext on the 20th. Mine and booby trap incidents are dropping.		
13	0500		11th TOC. Spooky req. IR tgts vic BS345486 346471 - 353475. Contact: FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Passed to AF at 0507H. Passed to	PSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 68

2400

21 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0500	(Con't)	11th Bde TOC Cpt Hyman at 0505H.		280
14	0643		1/1 B Trp(4 tank etc) BT199389(SPANION KKB) at 0125H. Etc recd 3 60mm mtr rds w/1 landing inside perimeter. Res: neg dam, or cas.		280
15	0715		198th B/5/46 BS644946 at 0657H. Spotted 6 VC w/wps moving into woodline. Called arty. Rea: unk.		280
16	0737		198th BT431094 D/1/6 at 0645H. D12 hit unk type mine while rtng fm amb site. 2 MHA(E). D/C on station.	M	280
17	0740		9th Engr A/ Co BT244314 at 0715H. Fd 1 mine on side of road, dest in place.		280
18	0815		11th TOC. B/4/3 CA via fm BS786372 to BS778341. PZ 0655H - LZ 0717H cold comp.		280
19	0825		11th B Co 198th Engr BS767432 at 0810H. Fd 2 BT 155 rds on hwy #1, dest in place.		280
20	0830		9th Engr A Co BT212369 at 0824H. Fd 1 60mm rd in rice paddy, dest in place.		280
21	0840		198th B/1/52 BT773140 at 0805H. Fd several blood trails. Blood trails led to some huts checking huts at this time. Blood trails started in same area they fired arty last night at 1800H.		280
22	0840		198th C/1/52 BT276024 at 0755H. Dtd 2 MAM w/no ID, fd 2 homemade packs inside hut in same area. Will evac to Bayonet.		280
23	0907		11th 39th Engr BS720590 at 0903H. Recg hwy SA fire, req gunships. 11th Bde sent 2 gunships.		280
24	0907		11th TOC. B/3/1 fm Minh Long to Liz. PZ 0741H LZ 0856H comp.	M	280
25	0910		196th B/3/21 BT099210 at 0815H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 packs full of rice CIA.	M	280

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Nov 68

2400

21 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0910		196th C/3/21 BT043233 at 0815H. Obsd 1 VC wearing blue shirt and blk shorts, evading M engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, pack or ID. 1 pistol belt and 1 US CANTEEN CIA.	M	JH
27	0930		196th B/3/21 BT095214 at 0845H. Engd 2 VC at 200 meters E. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
28	0911		198th C/1/52 BT241076-243076 at 0825H. Engd 2 NVA w/SA and AW fire, res; 1 NVA KIA. 1 evaded M, 1 AK47 #10110031, 2 NVA packs, 1 w/rice other w/2 NVA unif, 3 NVA hammock, 3 NVA canteens, 2 chicom HC, unit searching area at this time.	M	JH
29	0830		11th D/19th Engr BS881307 at 0740H. Pd 25 lb pressure type mine approx 400 meters N of bridge 105 on W side of road, blew in rice paddy.		JH
30	0907		11th D/19th Engr BS831337 at 0815H. Pd 1 105 rd w/HC detonator S end of vil. Dest in place.		JH
31	0950		11th R/4/3 BS781357 at 0933H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, rd 10 rds .30 cal ammo in area.	M	JH
32	0845		196th C/4/31 AT864295 at 0725H. While moving to area of contact yesterday recd fire fm bnkr which was dest by A/S yesterday and rebuilt last night by NVA, bnkr was camf. Res: 1 WHA(E). D/O not comp for 2 WHA'S, Yesterday or the 1 WHA this morning.	M	JH
33	1021		11th TOC. D/3/1 ARMV fm Minh Long to Dragon. PZ 0900H - LZ 0940H comp.		JH
34	0925		9th Engr A Co HT210-BT220365 at 0200H. Recd 2 incoming charges, 1 dud, 1 det. Charges were propelled satchel charges. Hole 3 ft wide by 2 ft deep. Rtned fire at loc of flashes w/neg res.		JH
35	1040		1st CAG, CAF 117 BT344301 at 0800H. Recd SA fire, rtned fire. Checked area fd 1 VC hiding in cave, evac dtne to compound. Also fd 1 VN WHA, dusted off.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 68

2100

21 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1045		196th F-17th Cav AT921249 at 0915H. Fd 4.2 mtr rd buried 1 ft to right of road, rd was not rigged or B.T. Dest in place.		JH
37	1045		196th D/3/21 BT076303 at 0630H. Engd 1 VC evdg M. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
38	1045		196th D/3/21 BT084304 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC evdg M. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
39	1045		196th F-8th Cav AT912221 at 0920H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH
40	1045		196th A/3/21 BT092302 at 0830H. Engd 5 VC evading M. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
41	1045		196th A/3/21 BT104315 at 0900H. Recd 30 rds SA fire. Res: 1 VN rice worker KHA, VN 36 yrs old. Rtd fire w/unlk res. Neg US cas.		JH
42	1045		196th A/3/21 BT082331 at 0845H. Recd 40 rds of MW fire and 3 M-79 rds. Rtd fire w/SA and called in arty w/unlk res. Neg cas.		JH
43	1045		196th D/3/21 BT085310 at 0830H. Engd 1 VC evading S. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
44	1100		9th Engr A Co BT218362 at 0925H. Fd 30 sand bags in road, searched bags and fd a 60mm mtr rd BT and 2 chicom MC BT. Dest. Scrapmetal under sandbags.		JH
45	1100		198th D/1/6 BT439050 at 0900H. Dtd 10 VN, near a VC marker bamboo stick w/C ration top pointing in direction of D Co NDF. Evac to Payonet.		JH
46	1100		198th C/1/6 BT445053 at 0745H. Obsd 14 VN 300 meters moving N NE, called to halt, fired overhead, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
47	1105		198th B/1/52 BT176135-173138 at 1010H. Recd 2 to 3 rds M-79, 8 to 10 rds carb fire. NCD.		JH
48	1109		11th D/4/3 BS084333 at 1045H. Fd 1 VC KIA, bid	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1109	(Con't)	been buried, believed to be 1 KIA in 20 Nov action. Had khaki unif in possession.		JH		
49	1109		39th Engr C Co BS718593 at 0830H. Recd 20 rd sniper fire, neg cas. Dtd fire w/neg res.		JH		
50	1115		198th D/5/46 BS552819-555818 at 1045H. Obsd 50 VN Civ, VN saw D/5/46 and evaded in all directions. Unit fired over their heads, VN would not stop, engd. Rep: 1 KIA, 3 dtd, will evac to Rayonet.	H	JH		
51	1153		11th TOC A/C/4/3 at 1035H. C/43 ARVN in Charlie Brown to Bronco. PZ 1035H - LZ 1045H. A/4/3 in Dragon to Charlie Brown. PZ 1025H - LZ 1040H.	H	JH		
52	2030	(Dlyd)	198th WAREHOUSE reg #1, 21 Nov 68. BS4893 - 5893 5885 - 4885. Frdlys: 5/46 D Co. Callsign: REVERSE BLEND G32. Freq: 67.00. Loc: BS458879. Contact: REVERSE BLEND 60. Freq: 55.85. Passed to Aero Scts. #2 21 Nov 68. BS6396 - 7296 6387 - 7487. Frdlys: 5/46. Callsign: ALIVE TIDES L 31. Loc: BS647937. ALIVE TIDES L 11 Freq: 63.60. LOC: BS687938. Contact: REVERSE BLEND 60. Loc: LZ GATOR, LZ BUFF. Passed to Aero Scts.		JH		
53	1120		198th A/4/31 AT853280 at 0730H. Ref Journal #9. A total of 20 NVA were KIA in CONTACT. The 2 NVA dtne are still in the field, 1 NVA is a doctor, 1 NVA is a PFC. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe. This is not confirmed on a NVA doctor and NVA PFC, this was just a field read out.	C/S, USARV, III MAF.	JH		
54	1145		198th A/4/31 AT853212-855288 at 1005H. Pd en bunker where they recd hvy fire yesterday. 13 bodies were left there yesterday but was not there this morning. Unit still checking area.		JH		
55	1235		198th CC/1/52 BT233144 at 1200H. Obsd 2 on in grn unif w/packs engd, res unk.		JH		
56	1235		198th D/1/6 BT458032 at 1030H. Dtd 3 VN, 2 males, 1 female. Rep fired 1 shot in air shd		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Nov. 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1235	(Con't)	halted both males w/ID. Will evac to Bayonet.		JMH		
57	1235		198th C/1/52 BT264081 at 1140H. Dtd 1 MAW wearing pack, neg ID. Pack contained civ clothes 1 homemade poncho, rice bag made fr US poncho will evac to Bayonet.		JMH		
58	0800		DTOC Cpt Roe. Req clearance for defoliation men 23 Nov 68, Da ZC2014 - AT8020. Clear TK Clear 196th. TCT: 1205H AF req perm to rtn fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. Clear TK Clear 196th. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to men. AT8528 SLIGHT TENDON 61,40. Passed to Tam Ky and 196th 0815H. Approved by Lt Duong (Tam Ky) 0900H Cpt Johnson.		JMH		
59	1317		196th F-17th Cav AT911264 at 1030H. Obsd 1 VC evading NE, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 pack CIA. 1 US canteen, docu, small bag of rice, 1 gas mask, 30 to 40 BA 30 batteries also CIA. Also dtd 1 female w/docu medicine. Dtd will be evac to Baldy, she said that 2 plt of MVA and some VC are at AT897314. Not confirmed. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.	M	JMH		
60	0730		III MAF C Co 5th SFGP. SITREP # 24 191200H to 201200H. TIEN PHUOC - P-253, 254, 255 cont. GIA VUC - P-273, S-274, P-275 cont. P-288, 271 S-272 closed 191200H. HA THANH - C-267, S-268 cont. BA TO - C-208, 209 cont. TRA BONG P-182, C-183 cont. P-180, C-181 closed 191900H. P-184 DFTD 190530H BS4088, 4080, 4488, 4480. BINH LONG - C-195, P-196, S-197 cont. P-194 closed 191930H.		JMH		
61	1315		11th Aero Scts BS379486 at 1100H. Dtd 1 VES 40 to 50 yrs old. Evac to Cork.		JMH		
62	1315		198th Helix 23/1/6 BT510007 at 1158H. Obsd old tunnel poss a rkt site, points to CL. BT504020 Fresh digging poss bnkr. Arty called res unk.		JMH		
63	1338		11th INF Montana BS641554 at 1314H inserted.	FSE	JMH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 68		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
64	1410		1/1 BLUEGHOST fm 0900H to 0950H. Per 196th. AT912221 engd 3 NAM evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M		JH
65	1430		11th B/4/3 BS245305 at 1345H. Det a trip type mine, poss a 4.2 mtr rd. Res: 1 US WHA(E). D/O comp 1351H. 1400H BT874340 2 US KHA and 1 US WHA(E) by det trip type mine, M-26 HG. D/O comp 1407H.	C/S		JH
66	0820		11th B/1/20 BS449571 at 0800H. Ref journal # 79 18 Nov. Also fd a tunnel complex w/steel beams. This is the same loc they fd the NVA unif.			JH
67	1125		196th B/1/46 BT176486 at 0925H. While searching a vil ele of the 1st plt were talking to children that said five (5) VC went through vil yesterday 2 VC w/wpn and 3 VC carrying mtr tube. VC asked for food and killed parents. VC moved to BT 187482, B Co called arty on loc fd blood spots this morning. Children also said 2 days ago, 35 to 45 VC moved through vil w/wpn and web gear. VC wearing assorted clothes moving W. Bodies were not fd; rpt not confirmed. III MAF req investigation on this rpt. Passed to Sgt Lay III MAF, rpt not confirmed, at 1213H.	IIIMAF		JH
68	1320		11th B Co ARVN BS379487 at 1206H. Dtdnd 1 NVAS dressed in kakhi unif. Also had several docu on him. He belongs to the 3d NVA Div. He is presently in field. Will evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Lt Smith. Cptd by ARVN Recon Co not confirmed at this time.			JH
69	1400		198th at 1846H Up date of short range ptl fm B-5-46. Add 15 VC KIA by arty 1846H 14 Nov at BS643904. Total VC KIA 22. Ref journal #62 14 Nov 68.			JH
70	1455		196th A/3/21 BT104320 at 1220H. Recd 4 rds 60mm fm 400 meters N. Res: 2 US WHA(E), 7 VN workers KHA, 17 VN WHA(E). D/S 1223H, comp 1315H. Called arty w/unk res. Huts in the area - however this area does not constitute a vil. The area is basically open rice field. A/3/21 was on a security, msn	M		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 920-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
70	1455	(Con't)	in the area. Info fm Lt McFadden 196th.					
71	1225		11th Sniffer msn readout. BS598602 - 580630 554629 - 546626 - 540623 - 520627 - 509653 509667 - 524093 - 530678 - 548647 - 558654 556648 - 559649 - 562644 - 612593 - 617589 612574 - 619571 - 610568 - 608565 - 604545 604540 - 623523 - 625535 - 634563 (recd SA fire) All readings MAX. Passed to G2 Air Sgt Blake.				M	
72	1343		196th S-2(AIR) Sniffer msn readout. TOT: 1145H to 1230H. AT827324 - 843294 - 845295 - 859300 863301 - 867303 - 855317 - 861315 - 867316 926344 - 933348 - 932386 - 936383 - 932397 929345 MAX. AT845340 - 881343 - 851343 - 902345 907345 - 914345 - 927355 - 931358. INCIDENTS: 929345 gunships fired; res: lge sec exp also MAX readings and recd fire. AT875346 Obsd 2 individuals wearing grn unif carrying packs and wpns.				M	
73	1605		198th 123 Avn BS720915 at 1530H. At BS703908 dtnd 1 NAM. Evac to Bayonet. At BS720915 dtnd 1 VN female and evac to Bayonet.					
74	1625		11th D/4/3 BS845304 at 1615H. Det bouncing betty mine.					
75	1625		196th A/3/21 BT104328 at 1440H. Engd 1 VC evdg N. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M	
76	1625		196th R/2/1 BT004365 at 1308H. Det BT res 1 US WHA(E), and 2 PP WHA(E) who was working w/R/2/1. Unk what type BT.				M	
77	1625		196th A/3/21 BT103312 at 1030H. Engd 3 VC dressed in blk PJ's. Res: 3 VC KIA.				M	
78	1625		11th LFP Montana BS625545 at 1630H. Obsd 2 VC moving SW to BS622546 had packs and wpns. 1630H BS628545 spotted 3 NVAs w/ wpns and packs moving toward their pen.					
79	1625		196th A/3/21 BT105303 at 1045H. Engd 1 VC evdg, E. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 68

2400

21 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1625		196th R/3/21 BT113213 at 1400H. Obsd 2 VC moving W, engd w/106 mm. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
81	1639		1/1 F-8 Cav. 1435H BT119302 engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. 1436H AT882228 spotted fresh grave, no action. 1437H AT898224 spotted fresh digging in tall trees.	M	JH
82	1650		196th A/3/21 BT108325 at 1550H. Engd 1 VC evdg E. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
83	1650		196th A/3/21 BT113322 at 1200H. 1 rtne turned himself into A/3/21. Also fd in a hut 3 VCS, will evac to Baldy. Passed to Opt Wolfe IPW.		JH
84	1650		Quang Ngai Opt Wilson fm 1345H to 1500H. Res of sniffer man rans by ARVN. Significant reading at the following coord. BS545650 - 548645 549643 - 551636 - 548632 - 548629 - 551626 543624 - 542623 - 536622 - 530621 - 543614 543612 - 532610 - 526607 - 504608 - 498601 490590 - 495584 - 500581 - 502579 - 507578 510580 - 520583 - 524584 - 533587 - 537586 553578 - 553582 - 548588 - 549589 - 551600 545612 - 543614 - 583617. Passed to 11th Bde SP/4 Selk.		JH
85	1700		11th B-5 BS814359 at 1340H. 1340H BS814359 paid 8400 P's for 9 rds 81mm mtr, 7 rds 60mm mtr, 3 rds 105, 16 rds M-79, 6 rds 57 RH, 4 rds 155, 2 mines(1 homemade, 1 claymore), 1 rd Dinch arty, 5 HG(2 US, 2 chicom, 1 M-26). Unfired rds lot # 1 claymore(LC-2-52-7-67); 6 rds 57 RH(5 are LOP-13-121)(1 LOP-16-23); 1 81mm WP(CAP-4-10); 8rds M-79, 6 MA-120-5, 1 MA 105-68, 1 MA103-36.		JH
86	1715		196th C/2/1 BT013356 at 1620H. Recd 2 rds of AW fire, neg cas. Kind fire, obsd 1 VC evdg, engd w/neg res.		JH
87	1715		QN There will be an ARVN unit moving fm Tam Ky to QN on hwy #1 APC unit.(3-4 APC).		JH
88	1715		11th C/4/21 BS443548 at 1637H. Fd 7 rolls of		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Nov 68	2400	21 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1715	(Con't)	commo wire, 1 US 45 pistol holster, 4 radio tubes, radio tubes will be evac and retransmitted to dest.		JHM
89	1712		CLDC Alert condition gray effective 1800H.		JHM
90	1715		11th RECON ARVN BS 379487 at 1200H. Btd 3 VCS Montguard. Evac to HA THANH.		JHM
91	1720		196th A/4/31 AT856289 at 1005H. Fd 20 NVA bodies in shallow graves, all were dressed in khaki unif. They were killed by SA fire and frag wounds yesterday. This is the same 20 which was est early this morning.		JHM
92	1730		1st CAG, CAP 122 BT393166 at 1130H. 1 USA hell dropped 1 HG on a VN hut, light dam to hut, no cas. CAP 122 checked the area after obsg the above incident.		JHM
93	1045		11th, AO Ext req, Vernon Lake II. ASAP to 30 2400H Nov. BS4869 E to BS5269 S to BS5252. Passed to Quang Ngai, Ha Thanh, Minh Long vic Danang relay. Approved by G3, passed to 11th Bde.	11th Quang Ngai SF	JHM
94	1435		Minh Long, Mssg 133-P-211000. Req AO for Cpn BSS-200 fm 220530H to 241930H. Area: BS4954/4951/5251/5254. Sqd size recon of area. Approved by 11th Bde.	11th	JHM
95	1745		11th, CA R-1-20, PZ BS444583 at 1423H; LZ BS 500595 at 1437H. cold. CA A-1-20 fm BS449592 to BS494603, 485610, 484610, 486605. PZ 1337H; LZ 1420H.	M	JHM
96	1807		196th, B-2-1, BT102423 at 1715H recd 10 res SA fire. Retd fire w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA.	E	JHM
97	1830		198th, C-1-52, BT259084 at 1725H obs 5 VC w/wons and packs. Obs another 6 VC w/wons and packs. Moving west. Called arty w/unlk res.		JHM
98	1850		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT336307 at 1720H ptl made contact with 1 VC sqd. Res: 3 VC KIA; 1 M2 carbine and 4 Chicom HG CIA (info only).		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-340)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI EVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Nov 68

2400

21 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
99	1910		196th, CP-3-21, BT036236 at 1815H called arty at 2 VC. Res: 1 hut dest.		JH
100	1915		Ref Journal entry #67: Further info fm B-1-40. Unit departed area after interpreter talked to children. Unit will not check area because they have moved away fm it. At 1930H, Maj Kershaw, no further action.		JH
101	1625		11th, B-1 Cav, BS898268 at 1530H det 2 VCS; looked like tax collectors. Bringing them back to LZ Bronco. At 1910H detainee is at LZ Thunder at this time. Will be evac to LZ Bronco in morning.	IPW	JH
102	1818		11th, INF Montana, BS620531 at 1810H called gunships on approx 50 VC in open. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
103	1830		198th, B-5-46, BS647912 at 1725H obs 6 VC w/wound moving NE. Called arty w/unlk res.		JH
104	2147		11th, CO 11th, AO ext req Vernon Lake AO fm present expiration to 302400H for present AD. Approved by SF and Quang Ngai. Approved by G.	FSE, SF Quang Ngai G3	JH
105	1917		198th, B-5-46, LZ Dottie at 1910H obs 12 VC moving west wearing black PJs vic BS638878. Called arty w/unlk res.		JH
106	2015		198th, Sgt White, at 2015H req for tracker dog tm for 230730H to stay overnight. Have them wear steel pots. 1/52 Inf is the requester. Passed to Sgt Klineselter. Pick up fm IAF pad. Passed the info to 198th, Sgt White. Tm can't stay overnight with dog. Wearing helmets interferes with tracking msn.		JH
107	0920		196th, AAC-4-31, AT864295 at 0730H Ref contact. The 4 MHA are being carried as MHA by the 196th Bde because the bodies have not been recovered yet.	Journal #59-21 Nov	JH
108	1300		3d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BS709610, req gunships to support CA fm Quang Ngai Airfield to vic BS590460 fm 0845-1030H on 22 Nov. Call sign:		JH

TAPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 13
NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI IVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Nov 68	HOUR 0400	DATE 21 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
108			(cont'd) Flacid Uncle 97, freq 43.00. Dis-approved by Maj Hedbery at 212045H Nov. Passed to Quang Ngai COC, Lt Dean, at 2045H.		JH
109	1830		Quang Ngai, BS592620 at 1810H req gunship and flareship. Unit in contact w/est company at this time. Call sign: Duplex Litter. Freq: 37.75, BS592620. Quang Ngai is requesting Spooky and if they get it will not need flares.		JH
110	2005		198th, Radar 1-52, BT188157, LZ Young, picked up one enemy sqd moving toward LZ Young. Eng w/106RR, 4 HE rds and 7 cannister rds. Unk res. Will check area in morning.		BOB
111	2020		198th, BT336052, 338058, 342040 at 1730H helicopters recd AW fire and SA fire fm above grids. Neg hits.		BOB
112	2045		196th, R-1-46, BT133453 at 2015H bunker #33 recd 1 M-79 rd or mort rd 5 meters fm bunker. NCD.		BOB
113	2149		1/1, TOC, Hawk Hill, BS231315 at 2145H recd 1 rd 60mm mort outside perimeter. NCD.		BOB
114	2215		1 CAG, Dist Chief of Tam Ky states increased enemy activity is expected tonight around CAPs 111, 112, 113. All were informed of the report and instructed to be alert. Each tm has 3 pils out.	CLDC, 198th	BOB
115	2230		USAF, Weather Station, Forecast for Americal AO. Winds 10 knots or less until 220500H Nov, then increase to 35 knots in the afternoon of 22 Nov. Chu Lai area and north can expect winds not more than 25 knots increasing fm 10 knots at 0500H to the 25 knots in the afternoon.	CLDC, 198th, 196th, 1/1	BOB
116	2230		198th, 39th Engr, BS630855 at 2130H LZ Dottie recd 2 rds SA fire. Eng w/M16, M-79s and Ques 50s. Believe to have 1 VC KIA (P). Will check at 1st light.		BOB
117	2230		198th, D-1-52, BT396145, Hill 54, at 2105H bunker 11 obs 4-5 VC. Eng w/M16 and called illum.		BOB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AA 220-100)

11

12

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EPOC-20000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>BT CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485968</u>			
B Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
C Co				
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT425095</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT175480</u>			
C Co	<u>BT105452</u>			
D Co	<u>BT098437</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT099473</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

13381 (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT264083		
D CO	BT396145		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT239142		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BT571963		
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS7315 8		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS541525		
D CO	BS541525		
E CO	BS731528		
Recon	BS541525		
4/34 Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS793361		
C CO	BS812383		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS872324

E CO BS872324

Recon BS812383

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611

A CO BS486611

B CO BS450588

C CO BS449611

D CO BS499594

E CO BS449611

Recon BS474525

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS405519

B CO BS455520

C CO BS434547

D CO BS474525

E CO BS474525

Recon BS457609

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS730528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS869310

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BS435079

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT231315

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT231315

2/6th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 10th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812336

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BS520037

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BT395184

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT664044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027453

A Co

BT113382

B Co

BT074384

C Co

BT027342

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT971344</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT075324</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT094218</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT077295</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>A 853380</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT871279</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT865286</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>AT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		lv
2	0045		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT246167 at 212230-2315H one Co of 2/6 Bn was attacked by 1 VC plat w/SA and AW. Called arty. Neg cas; neg assessment.		lv
3	0245		198th, CAP 1-2-7, BS452056 at 0200H had contact w/unk size VC force. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.		lv
4	0510		1st Marine Div, at 220230H Banang recd 4 rds unk type rkt. Two landed in wire at airbase. Neg cas or dam. Two landed vic 1st Shore Party area vic Freedom Hill PX. Neg cas. Hq Co, 1st Co, 3/5 Marines and CAP 2-9-1 vic An Hoa vic AT8847 recd grd atk between the hours of 2030H and 0300H. Fm est VC Bn and (unconfirmed) but Marines believe elements of 21st NVA Regt were involved. Enemy used SA fire, B-40 rkts, 57mm AR fire. Retd fire w/arty, SA, tanks. Res: 1 USMC YHA, 1 WHA(B). Enemy losses unk, but believed to be hvy.		lv
5	N/A		CLIC Lt Carwy at 0635H. Assume normal daylight duty hours at 220700H.		lv
6	0240		Hoi An Cpt Smith Dist HQ BT066515-040499 at 0146H. Recd 20 82mm rds. Res: 4 CLIC, 2 CLIC capt. Lost 4 wps INC. En res unk.		lv
7	0530		Tam Ky PF's 128RFs 109 AT995280 at 0800H. Made contact w/unk en fca. Res: 13 VC KIA, 10 60mm rds CIA. Dest 5 tons of rice. (INFO ONLY)		lv
8	0530		Tam Ky Ky My BT220235 at 211100H. PFs engd and killed 3 VC. (INFO ONLY)		lv
9	1520(Dlyd)		11th Aero Scts req for Nov 22 at 0730H to 1800H. Contact: FACIAL CLIMAL 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. LOC: 1.7 CORX. Approved for morning only 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Div Avn STINSON: Passed to Cpt Hyman at 0730H.		lv
10	1625(31yd)		11th AO ext req 22 Nov 68. Fm 0600H to 1800H. PSL, Cpt Krug BS5857 - 6557 - 5850 - 6550. To conduct CA for		lv

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov-68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
10	1625	(Con't)	3/1. Passed to Minh Long SF Young SF. Approved by Minh Long MSG NR 33-0-211645 reply MSG NR 140-0-211910 FM 24. Passed to QN SF Lopez. Approved by 2d ARVN Lt Col Nghin fm SF Lopez. Approved passed to 11th Bde Sgt Sauls. (POSTED)		
11	2022	(Dlyd)	11th Air Cav req for 22 Nov 68 #1. Desired Time: 1000H. Type Msn: Snatch - Recon. Duration 1 hr. Ground contact: TOUGH JACKAL. Freq: 60.00. LOC: AT970343. UL AT9037 LR 9334. Air Cav req for 22 Nov 68 #2. UL AT9940, LR BT0038. Type Msn: Recon. Duration: 1 hr. Callsign: TOUGH JACKAL. Freq: 63.00. LOC: BT001370. Disapproved - Aero Scts working for 11th. 0730H to 1130H passed to Cpt Heyman at 0730H. #3. Fm AT815262 along Song Thu Bong River to AT893244. Duration: 1 hr. Callsign: PIERCED MARCH. Freq: 55.90. Frdlys: LOC: LZ KAREN. Disapproved Aero Scts working for 11th, 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Cpt Heyman at 0730H.		lv
12	2050	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req #1 22 Nov 68. BS4893 - 5893 5885 - 4885. Frdlys: 5/46. Callsign: REVERSE BLEND 60. LOC: LZ GATOR. Freq: 55.85. D/5/46 GARDEN TOWERS G 32. BS458879. 67.00. Passed to Aero Scts. #2. BS6396 - 7396 - 7587 - 6387. 5/46. REVERSE BLEND 60. LZ GATOR. B Co. ALIVE TIDES L 11. BS648913. 63.60. C Co. SHALLOW TEMPER F 13. BS635883. C Co. SHALLOW TEMPER. F 12. Both C Co. Freq 56.45. F 12 BS619884. Passed to Aero Scts.		lv
13	0725		198th C/1/52 BT264083-263091 at 0705H. While in night logger psn, obsd en movement, are calling arty.		lv
14	0740		1/1 F-8th BT223448 at 0740H. Dtdnd 1 MAM, evad to Hawk Hill.		
15	0755		1/1 F-8th BT248401 at 0745H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0730		ILL MAP C/Co 5th SFGP. SITREP #25. OPERATIONAL DATA. P-153, 254, 255 cont. CIA VIC - P-273 275, C-276 cont. S-277 DFTD 210300H BS3320 3315 - 3820 - 3815. S-278 DFTD 210300H BS 4520 - 4521 - 4525 - 4521. S-274 closed, 210600H. RA THANH - C-267, S-268 cont. S-267 DFTD 210500H BS381 - 4181 - 3376 - 4176. S-270 DFTD 210600H BS2771 - 2371 - 2766 - 3366. RA TO - C-208, 209 cont. C-210 cancelled. TRA LONG - C-182, C-183, P-184 cont. S-185 DFTD 210531H BS3287 - 3281 - 3787 - 3781. MINH LONG - C-195 cont. P-196, S-197 closed. S-198 DFTD 210900H BS5259 - 5257 - 5757 5759. C-199 DFTD 210530H BS5754 - 5750 - 6050 0054.		
17	0815		11th INF Montana BS658544 at 0700H, inserted.	FSE	
18	0820		20th Engr HQS BT230339 at 0650H. Bridge was blown, N side of bridge has 2 stringers removed and the decking on the S side has been blown away. Not passable and there is no bypass. ETR unit. 9th Engr will repair bridge.		
19	0830		196th A&C/4/31 AT853280 at 0730H. Ref journal #9 21 Nov 68. Total wpn lost by A&C/4/31 was 1 M-60 MG which was dest and 8 M-16 rifles. C/4/31 lost 2 M-16 rifles. Poss some of the M-16 were dest.		
20	1838(01yd)		196th FIREFLY req for 22 Nov 68 at 2100H. BT214330 follow Song Thu Son River S to AT 807283 clear SF SF Young. Sent MSG 34-0-220030 #2 for 2100H. AT817265 follow Song Thu Son River S then E to AT873222. Briefing 2100H CP LZ Baldy. Nong Son SF Camp. Passed to Lt Lambert: 02 watch Off 1st Mar Div 2120H. Cleared in AT7932 S Lt Lambert. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Fiscus. Cleared by Lt Nguyen. Div Avn Cpt Stinson.		
21	0850		198th HQ/1/52 BT261145 at 0800H. 101st AVN crane that has been flying around the 198th area recd 7 to 8 rds sniper fire, neg hits.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Nov 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0900		11th C-3-1 B8595502 at 0739H. Dtd 2 VCS, will evac to Bronco.		JH
22	0900		196th D/3/21 BT09305 at 0700H. Obsd 1 VC evag E, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
23	0900		196th A/3/21 BT087335 at 0720H. Recd 15 to 20 rds of AW fire and 1 M-79 rd. Res: 2 US MPA(L), 2 WMA(M). Rtd fire w/unl res.	M	JH
24	1020		11th C/3/1 BS602504 at 0740H. Dtd 1 VCS, MAM will evac to Bronco. VN people in area led unit to 2 graves w/2 VC bodies above a week old. Res: 2 VC discovered.	M	JH
25	1030		11th C/3/1 CA Fm Minh Long to BS604504. PZ 0700H - LZ 0745H, comp cold. R/3/1 CA Fm Minh Long to BS608503. PZ 0834H - LZ 0922H, comp cold. R/3/1 CA Fm Minh Long to BS608503. PZ 0912H - LZ 0922H comp cold.	M	JH
26	1035		1/1 F-8 BT254394 at 1030H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
27	1110		1/1 F-8 BT240398 at 1109H. 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
28	1125		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT346298 at 1025H. 2 Viet Lops and 1 VN Civ were injured by a mine. Mine was a VC mine. Called D/O 1025H, comp 1045H. Taken to Baldy. (INFO ONLY)		JH
29	1130		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT342272 at 0900H. 1 VN Civ female was shot by VC in the head. Called D/O 1025H, comp 1049H. Taken to Baldy. (INFO ONLY) According to 1st CAG there wasn't any indications of terror committed. They did spot this incident to III MAF.		JH
30	0845		BTCC Opt Roe req clearance for CBU 19 CS drop on FAC airplane in coord w/A/S. Coord: AT 200304. TOT: 1115H. Freq: Callsign: Passed to 196th at 0845H to 2nd Lt Boardman. Not approve by Cpt Johnson at 0902H. Passed to Div Chen Col. Roe.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0000

22 Nov 68

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1151		11th Aero Gols B5622461 at 1115H. Engd and killed 1 VC, also fd 1 cache of rice.	M	
32	1200		9th Engr A Co BT212369 at 1130H. Fd 2 60mm rbs, dest in place.		
33	1210		196th A/4/31 BT035274 at 0730H. Ref Journal 1107 21 Nov 68. Change prt to read 3 PMA, 1 WMA(E). Bodies were recovered at 221200H. WMA said NVA searched body of 3 KHAs. WMA was evac to West then to Baldy. During contact the WMA was first hit some of the men in A/4/31 dragged man into an bunker to get him out of line of fire, while he was being moved to bunker he was hit again, the WMA stayed in the bunker until he was recovered by A/4/31. WMA stated that the NVA searched the bodies of the KHAs and himself last night, he played dead. NVA took everything from them except dogtags. NVA left Officer his map, SOI, and dogtags, off had paper in his pocket w/freq on it which the NVA took.		
34	1300		1/1 ARVN BT283273 at 1205H. ARVN unit in contact w/est VC Co. 1/1 Cav sending B/trp down to area to assist ARVN's.		
35	1310		11th C/39th Engr B5724571 at 1110H. Mine swp team act, gunships dispatched (174th) and B trp. Res: 14 VC KIA.	M	
36	1312		198th C/1/52 BT284875-287074 at 1155H. Obsd 3 KIA w/wounds, green unif engd w/SA fire and 8mm str, w/nug res. NVA were moving E.		
37	1315		11th D/4/21 B5439513 at 1143H. Engd 7 VC. Res: 1 KIA, CIA, female. Has NVA helmet, and camf bag. 1 US WMA by SA fire. D/O comp at 1200H. Passed to IFW Out Wolfe.	M	
38	1317		11th A/4/3 B5914258 at 1245H. Obsd 1 VCS approx 30 yrs old. Evac to Thunder.		
39	1328		196th A/3/31 BT082936 at 0915H. Engd 1 VC e-rdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ARMEDICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU IAI, DRV

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1328		196th A/3/21 BT015333 at 0945H. Recd 30 rds of 3A fire, neg cas. Arty called in w/unlk res.		JH
41	1328		196th C/4/31 AT063296 at 1145H. Obsd 5 NVA moving N into some rocks, unit recd AM fire fm area, neg cas.		JH
42	1329		11th B/1/20 BS449599 at 1215H. Fd grave w/1 VC KIA, been dead for 2 days, w/a shrapnel wound in chest. Discovered.	M	JH
43	1335		1/1 CAV P-8 BT283283 at 1330H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
44	1340		11th CC/3/1 at 1325H. 1 VCS KIA, D/C at 1330H by CC/3/1 to BRNGO.		JH
45	1345		DTOC Cpt Miller. Informed I Corps Cpt Spencer OL-1 road open at BT230339 open to 1 way traffic w/class 30 rating. ARVN Convoy will det. Tam Ky for DaNang. Informed CSIC Sgt Cafferty.		JH
46	1349		198th C/1/52 BT266080 at 1130H. Fd 1 grave approx 2 days old. Dug it up fd 1 VC KIA by SA, neg wpn.	M	JH
47	1415		196th C/1/52 BT283084-281082 at 1305H. Engd 2 NVA dressed in green unif moving N. Called in arty w/unlk res. NVA had wpns.		JH
48	1000		DTOC Cpt Roe req clearance for defoliation msn 24 Nov 68 fm BT1704 - 2603 - 2900 - 3801. TOT: 0900H. AF req perm for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Anzal FAC. AF req freq and call sign of unit in lgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 198th for info only to Kelly. Approved by Div Maj Medbery.		JH
49	1000		DTOC Cpt Roe req clearance for defoliation msn 24 Nov 68 fm BS3961 - 4870 - 4574 - TOT: 0900H. AF req perm for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Anzal FAC. AF req freq and call sign of		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION T-0

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1000	(Con't)	units in tgt area to be contacted prior to men. FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Freq: 49.20, LZ CORK. Passed to HA THANH - 11th Bde at 221030H to SF/4 Selk. 11th Approved by Opt Henderson 221045H. Approved by SF Sp Young, HA THANH 123-F-221105H. QN passed SF Lopez. Approved nearest frdly LZ CORK. Passed to Adv Chem Opt Roe.		
50	1000		DTOC Opt Roe req clearance for defoliation msn 24 Nov 68 fm BS1691 - 1192 - 1094 - 0694. TCT: 1205H. AF req perm for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcol FAC. AF req freq and callsign of units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Frdlys: 9000 meters RE JUNKY SPRAYS 18. 68.10. Passed to Tam Ky 1035H. Passed to SSG SPILLER. Approved by Lt Coung at Tam Ky at 1125H.		
51	1025		QN at GIA VUC at 1000H. Req gunships, unit in CONTACT w/2 Cos. Callsign: PLENNY COLUMN. Freq: 32.90. LOC: BS379270. Not available working for 11th Bde. 1145H req gunships if not presently working. BS350387 - 360380, RAZORBACK 39.85. Approved by Maj Medbery, Morning. QN Sgt Lewis notified. Approved by G3 1500H.		
52	1220		198th 1155H. AC ext req. In SW sector of Ky Tra control fire zone fm BT3010 SE along road to BT330077 S to 3307 W to 3007 then N to 3010. Time: 240600H to 261800H. Reason: To establish OPs, amb's and to make contact as opposed to searching. Passed to Tam Ky SF Johnson 1422H. Cleared by Sgt Spiller Tam Ky. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Pfc Fults.	PSE, Sgt Hooks	
53	1311		11th Aero Scts BS622461 at 1115H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also fd unk size cache of rice.	M	
54	1315		1/1 F-9 BT278280 at 1300H. Obsd 1 NAM evdg, engd 1 VC KIA.	M	
55	1455		11th D/3/1 BS614551 at 1415H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS MIA, CIA, evac to Bronco.	N	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-360)					PAGE NO. 8	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU IAI, RVN		0001	22 Nov 68	2400 22 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56	1335		198th Ref defoliation men vic of TIEN PHUOC. Cpn C-258 is working near the 17 NB gridline call sign BLOCK BUSTER. 41.35. Asking that the def men be moved 2 clicks E. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Roe. C-258 BT0903 - 0911 - 1309 1703 - 1709.	M			
57	1415		196th C/2/1 BT064364 at 1313H. VN on motor bike det unk type mine, res; 3 VN KIA. Mine was on side of road. Left crater 8 ft by 4 ft.	III MAF			
58	1510		Tam Ky There will be an ARVN convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc at 231200H. There will be 30 trks. No Amcal requirements.	CSIC, Sgt Cafferty.			
59	1510		1/1 F-8 BT284282 at 1508H. Obsd and engd 1 MAH evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
60	1535		198th R/1/6 BT423093 at 1450H. Dtdnd 1 VCS, evac to Bayonet. Also fd 1 can of docu where VCS was digging. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.				
61	1555		11th Helix 37 BS333548 at 1523H. Dest 4 to 6 bunkers, 1 hut, recd AW fire dest AW can poss 50 cal pen. Res: 1 sec exp, 2 VC KB Air.	M			
62	1605		198th Aero Scts BS439865 at 1500H. Dtdnd 1 VCS, will evac to Bayonet.				
63	1605		198th Aero Scts BS432853 at 1515H. Dtdnd 2 VCS evac to Bayonet.				
64	1605		196th E/3/21 BT106251 at 1305H. CP on East (106 gun crew) obsd 4 VC 3300 meters NW of loc, engd w/106 RR. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 VC evaded into woodline, and 106 fired at them w/unk res. KIA VC wearing blk PJ's, neg wpn or pack.	M			
65	1605		196th A/4/31 AT857289 at 1425H. Fd 1 US 45 cal pistol #1657343.	M			
66	1605		198th Aero Scts BS587864 at 1535H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9
NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1000		III MAF, Nav Det, Ref AO for Navy Spec Opn. ES7192, 262000H to 280600H Nov. Passed to and cleared by 198th. BT2837. 292000H Nov to 010600H Dec. Passed to and cleared by 1/1 Cav. Notify III MAF in opn interferes with present opn or planned opn.	198th, 1/1, III MAF	
68	1335		196th, 3-21, Req AO ext fm 230001H to 250600H fm BT1330 N along 13 N-S grid line to BT1331 E along 31 grid line to BT1831 then S along 18 grid to present AO boundary. Reason: D-3-21 will be maneuvering in north portion of AO prior to Bn opn that will be in effect on the 26th. Passed to and disapproved by 1/1 Cav. They say the area is too large; will reconsider if they cut it down.	1/1, 196th	JHH
69	1640		196th, C-4-31, AT862297 at 1520H obs 3 NVA w/wons evading north. Eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Recd SA fire and 4 HG. Neg cas. Also recd MG fire. Enemy broke contact at 1650H.		JHH
70	1644		11th, S5, BS830337 at 1415H recd the following under VIP: 6 rds 57mmAR, 7 rds 81mm mort #100P 32-19, 1 LOP 14-26 series. 4 M-79 rds (1 MA 106-5 series), 1 60mm mort rd (serial nr not listed) and 3 155mm arty rds (neg serial numbers on shells).		JHH
71	1700		CLDC, at 1700H, Alert condition "Gray" at 1800H.		JHH
72	1703		11th, B-3-1, BS718455 at 1625H det 1 VCS; evac to LZ Bronco.		JHH
73	1703		11th, C-3-1, BS615557 at 1640H eng 2 VC in tunnel. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AR-47 #2433988. VC threw HG. Res: 1 WHA(M).	M	JHH
74	1800		11th, C-3-1, BS601499 at 1720H det 3 VCS; evac to LZ Bronco.		JHH
75	1830		196th, B-1-46, BT191468 at 1745H recd AW fire. Neg cas. Called arty w/unlk res.		JHH
76	1844		198th, ARVN convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc at		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	22 Nov 68	2400	22 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76			(cont'd) 231200H. No US requirement.		JHH		
77	1335		196th, 3-21, Reg AO ext 232400H to 242400H fm BT0632 E to BT1332 S to AO boundary at BT1330 0-3-21 will be maneuvering in north portion of AO prior to Bn opn that will be in effect on the 26th. Approved by 1/1, Maj Logan. At 1555H req addition of BT1032, 1033, 1333, 1332 until 242400H. Passed to 1/1 Cav; approved by Maj Logan and G-3.	1/1, PSE, 196th	JHH		
78	1855		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS709964 at 1454H ptl recd heavy AA fire fm est 2 VC plat. Called arty and airstrike. Res: 1 large sec explo (poss ammo cache). Sweep of area revealed it littered with flesh, blood, pieces of clothing and bodies. 12 VC KIA (C) by pieces of bodies. Area was heavily mined.	G-2	JHH		
79	1900		CLDC, Tracers coming fm Hill 69. Hill 69 rptd doing a little H&I firing.		JHH		
80	1900		11th, C-3-1, BS609565 at 1845H 1 US w/high temp was dusted off to LZ Bronco (Info Only).		JHH		
81	1905		11th, 174th Avn, BS743462 at 1835H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.		JHH		
82	1907		196th, B-1-46, BT200464 at 1840H recd AK-47 sniper fire (approx 50 rds). Neg US cas. Fire came fm 500 meters E; approx 2 wpns. Arty called; area will be checked tomorrow.		JHH		
83	1815		198th, C-5-46, BS638883 at 1815H eng 4 VC w/SA fire and 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 3 WIA CIA, 1 WIA evaded. 4 SKS CIA. WIA evac to 27th Surg. Complete at 1900H. 2 SKS SN: #07346, 31080. At 2020H other 2 SN: #50670, 47602.		JHH		
84	1925		11th, B-3-1, BS735148 at 1700H det 2 VCS; evac to LZ Bronco.		JHH		
85	2020		CLDC, GOC, Reg flare ship to drop 1 flare vic BT578026. Contact: Ribbon Ink Spots. Reg: CLDC net 2. Practice terminated at 220927H.	123d Avn	JHH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Nov 68

2400

22 Nov 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2020		Delete Journal entry #52.		lv
87	1940		196th, A-2-1, BT093363 at 1840H eng 2 VC w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. Black PJs, neg ID.	M	lv
88	2030		11th, 82, AC LRP Montana. Extract AM, insert PM. 231300H to 261300H. BS6251/6248/6551/6548.		lv
89	2050		198th, F-8 Req: Priority #1: 22 Nov. Snatch man. AT9515/BT0315/BT0305/AT9505. Friendlies: Tien Phuoc Dist Advisors. Call Sign: Funding Esteem 53. Freq: 41.35. 1-52. Call Sign: Oxford Clutter 60. Loc: LZ Bowman. Freq: 55.85. Not flown due to other priorities.		lv
90	2055		1 CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT344285 at 1930H Biet-Lop ambushed; recd sniper fire fm approx 1 VC sqd. Reaction force sent by CAP 1-1-7 made contact. Res: 3 VC KIA. Swept area; neg further.		lv
91	2055		CLDC, Col Foster, BT462072 at 2051H Hill 69 obs 1 explo vic Hill 69. Neg further as of now.		N
92	2115		DTOC, Div Arty, BT135017 at 1455H Div Arty AO eng 30-35 NVA w/art. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	lv
93	2145		198th, CAP 1-2-7, BT452053 at 2058H recd 5 grenades. Eng w/unk res.		lv
94	2115		11th, Avn, Req 1 C&C helo for 23 Nov. Passed to Maj Hedberg and approved for 1 A/C fm 174th Avn at Duc Pho at 2120H.	Avn	lv
95	2205		11th, 39th Engr, BS705613 at LZ Snoopy recd 18-20 rds 81/82mm mort w/scattered SA fire. NVD.	CLDC, 198th, CO C/S, 03	lv
96	2210		MAG 13, Civil Affairs, at 2222H (F-6 rating) VC will shell airbase and outposts tonight or tomorrow night.	CLDC	lv
97	0725		C-39th Engr, BS705603 at 1420H 2 VII children brought one 4.2" illum rd; placed 5' fm US LRP and ran. 30 seconds later rd went off. Res: 1 MIA(2).		lv

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

12

92

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOE E. MURPHY, MAJ, GS, ASST CG

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

77C-1000

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 Nov 68

Americal Division CP Chu Lai

190th Inf Bde CP	BT <u>549016</u>	Bayonet		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT <u>462072</u>	Hill 69		
A Co	BS <u>485967</u>	Chip		
B Co	BT <u>452038</u>	Hill 76		
C Co	BT <u>452038</u>	Hill 76		
D Co	BT <u>421047</u>	Hill 270		
E Co	BT <u>462072</u>	Hill 69		
Recon	BT <u>425095</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT <u>133453</u>	Baldy		
A Co	BT <u>133453</u>	Baldy		
B Co	BT <u>195465</u>			
C Co	BT <u>126439</u>			
D Co	BT <u>087432</u>			
E Co	BT <u>133453</u>	Baldy		
Recon	BT <u>077493</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS <u>578961</u>	Gator		
A Co	BS <u>578961</u>	Gator		
B Co	BS <u>630855</u>	Dottie		
C Co	BS <u>630855</u>	Dottie		
D Co	BS <u>538824</u>	Buff		
E Co	BS <u>538824</u>	Buff		
Recon	BS <u>578961</u>	Gator		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

NOT FOR RELEASE

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Lt (cont)

1/334 Inf Bn CP	BT 239142	Bowman		
A CO	BT 239142	Bowman		
B CO	BT 188157	Young		
C CO	BT 285087			
D CO	BT 396145	Hill 54		
E CO	BT 239142	Bowman		
REGON	BT 239142	Bowman		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT 549016	Bayonet		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT 550010	Bayonet		
A Btry	BT 571963	631855	Gator	Buff
B Btry	BT 188158	Young		
C Btry	BT 239141	Bowman		
D Btry	BT 439075	FatCity		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS 812383	Bronco		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS 752436	Liz		
A CO	BS 731528	Dragon		
B CO	BS 752436	Liz		
C CO	BS 609565			
D CO	BS 627546			
E CO	BS 731528	Dragon		
Recon	BS 634555			
6/3rd Inf Bn CP	BS 872324	Thunder		
A CO	BS 932222	C. B.		
B CO	BS 872324	Thunder		
C CO	BS 812383	Bronco		

NOT FOR RELEASE
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

(TTN FILLED IN)

D CO	BS	<u>863374</u>			
E CO	BS	<u>872324</u>	<u>Thunder</u>		
Recon	BS	<u>812383</u>	<u>Bronco</u>		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS	<u>449611</u>	<u>Cork</u>		
A CO	BS	<u>488609</u>			
B CO	BS	<u>449611</u>	<u>Cork</u>		
C CO	BS	<u>447623</u>			
D CO	BS	<u>410588</u>			
E CO	BS	<u>449611</u>	<u>Cork</u>		
Recon	BS	<u>497596</u>			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS	<u>474525</u>	<u>Amy</u>		
A CO	BS	<u>405519</u>			
B CO	BS	<u>442511</u>			
C CO	BS	<u>449549</u>			
D CO	BS	<u>474525</u>	<u>Amy</u>		
E CO	BS	<u>474525</u>	<u>Amy</u>		
Recon	BS	<u>457609</u>	<u>O. P.</u>		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS	<u>812383</u>	<u>Bronco</u>		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS	<u>813397</u>	<u>Bronco</u>		
A Btry	BS	<u>730528</u>	<u>Dragon</u>	<u>536513</u>	<u>Minh Long</u>
B Btry	BS	<u>448612</u>	<u>Cork</u>		
C Btry	BS	<u>869319</u>	<u>Thunder</u>		
D Btry	BS	<u>474525</u>	<u>Amy</u>		
26th Engr Bn CP	BT	<u>435079</u>	<u>Fat City</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT 231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT 231315</u>	<u>245255</u>	
B Trp	<u>BT 231315</u>	<u>4 Tanks</u>	<u>BT 199390</u>
C Trp	<u>BT 231315</u>		
<u>7/8th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT 515040</u>	<u>Arty Hill</u>	
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>B0812396</u>		
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BS530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>		
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>		
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT088370</u>		
B Co	<u>BT074384</u>		
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

186th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT982238</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT044291</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT096226</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT118302</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT012253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT853380</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT869300</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI RVN		0001	23 Nov 68	0400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.				lt
2	1925 (Delayed fr 22 Nov)		198th, C-5-46, B5635883 at 1815H Ref Journal entry #83, 22 Nov: should read: 2 VC KIA instead of 1 VC KIA. Board and book changed.				lt
3	0030		198th, C-5-46, B5630855 at 222325H 12 Bottle recd unk expl outside wire. Piece of shrapnel hit 1 US. Res: 1 MHA(L). Busted off at 222347H.				lt
4	0045		III MAF, Maj Carroll, unidentified ship sighted at radar reading 257999. Course 150° at 10 knots per hour. 2 ships dispatched to intercept. There is a possibility it could be one of ours (Fack-teller) which hasn't been heard fr in 2 hours. At 0130H identified as friendly ship by III MAF, Maj Carroll.			63, 11th, 198th	lt
5	0330		198th, C-1-6, BT462072 at 0301H Hill 69, bunkers 10 and 11 recd sniper fire. Firing illum. IED.				lt
6	0425		196th, 2/6 ARVN, Que Son Dist Hq at 0313H recd 15-16 RTs and 1 M-40 rkt. Res: 6 PF MHA. Landed in and around refugee camp. Arty fired on suspected enemy location.				lt
7	1325 (Blyd)		11th JCG, Reg Aero Scts for VR men fr 230730H to 231800H in Vernon Lake II AG, Callsign will be FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Approved for morning only - 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Sp Roberts 2150H 22 Nov.				lt
8	1357 (Blyd)		196th BUNDOOST reg #1 UL AT9037 IR AT9034. Recon and Snatch. 1000H for 60 min. Contacts: TOLAH JACKIL 60 - 60.00. Frdlys: AT970343. En pos: unk. Snatch to gain intel on poss exfiltration sites. Passed to 1/1 Cav Thompson 1940H 22 Nov. Passed - approved to Graklanoff 196th, 0730H. #2 UL AT9040 IR BT0335. Recon men. 1100H or anytime for 1 hr. Contacts: TOLAH JACKIL 60 - 60.00. Frdlys: AT001370. En pos: unk. Passed to 1/1 Cav Thompson 221940H Passed Approved to Graklanoff 196th 0730H. #3 Fr AT 815262 Along Song Thu Dong Silver to AT093244.				lt
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-344)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION CONFIDENTIAL AMERICAN DIVISION TAC			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	23 Nov 68	2400	20 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	1357(Conf)		Screen and Boon. Anytime for 1 hr. Contacts PILGRIM MARCH 60. 55.55. P. dly. 12 hours. In point. Unk. Passed to 1/1 Cav Thompson 1940H. Passed: Approved to Grahmoff 196th 0730H.				h
9	0643		CLIC Sgt Pickett at 0700H. Situation normal assume normal daylight working conditions at 0700H.				h
10	0650		196th Hel Ann at 0210H. Recd 2 B-40 and 50 cal and SA fire. NCL. 0225H. National police RT recd 4 82mm and unkn B-40 rds, NCL.				h
11	1814(Dlyd)		196th 3/21. AO ext req. Fm 1330 N along 13 to 1332 then E to 1632 S to AO boundary. All coord BT. Time: 230001H to 250600H. Passed to 1/1 Cav Thompson 221940H. Approved by Maj Logan 2100H. Approved by Maj Medbery 230710H. Passed to Sp Franklin 196th.			FSE, Cpt Krug	h
12	2042(Dlyd)		11th 3/1 AO ext (TIME). That portion of 3/1 AO described. BS6157 - to 5857 - 5850 - 604500 be extd until 231800H and that the portion w/in Bde RZ will be extd till same time by 11th Bde. Passed to Lt Bernhardt SF LNO 2100H. Area cleared except area in which opn C-199 is working. Passed to Cpt Heyman 11th Bde approved/w except of C-199 at 2300H, 22 Nov.			FSE, Cpt Krug	h
13	2105(Dlyd)		11th Approved AO ext req by ARVN Recon. BS 604480 E to 65480 S to 650440 W to 645440 then follow present RZ boundary NW then SW to 630443 then N to 630450 then W to RZ boundary 626450 then NW to starting point following RZ boundary. ASAP to 242400H Nov 68. Approved by 11th Bde COL Hanson thru Cpt Heyman 222255H. (POSTED) Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller. Approved by Maj Powell 2250H. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Heyman.			FSE, Cpt Krug	h
14	2120(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req #1 - BS4893 - 5893 - 5885 4885 - Frdlys: 5/46 LZ Gator. Contact: REVERSE BLEND 60. 55.85. D/5/46 BS458879 - GARDEN TOWERS G 32. 67.00. #2 BS6396 - 7396 - 7587 6387. REVERSE BLEND 60 - 55.85. LZ Gator.				h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	2120	(Con't)	ALIVE TIDES L 11 - 63.60. BS648913. SHALLOW TEMPER F 13 - 56.45. BS635883. SHALLOW TEMPER F 12 - 56.45. BS619884. Passed to Aero Scts.				JH
15	2140	(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST req #1. AT9515 - BT0315 - 0305 - AT9505. Tien Phuc Adv. FUMING ESTEEM 53 - 41.35. 1/52 LZ Bowman, OXFORD CLUTTER 60 - 65.85. Snatch and Recon. Contact OXFORD CLUTTER when on station. Not flown due to man being flown for 196th Aero Scts man will be flown.				JH
16	N/A		198th Sgt Stover at 0630H. Source above req info on Trail Dust Man scheduled 24 Aug. TACP confirmed man scheduled between coords BT 1704 - 2603 - 2900 - 3801. Source had info concerning ARVN trps working in area and req info concerning readjustment of tgt box. Passed to G-3 Air who informed Chemical Off, to handle.			G-3 Air	JH
17	0725		11th CA B1/4/3 fm Thunder to BS840308. PZ 0640H - LZ 0650H, comp cold. D/4/3 fm BS863374 to 826305. PZ 0658H - LZ 0706H. PZ 0717H - LZ 0724H. PZ 0727H - LZ 0735H comp cold.			M	JH
18	0745		196th D/3/21 BT117317 at 0710H. Engd 1 VC evdg, E. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
19	0825		26th Engr Air Recon A Co BT071378 at 0815H. Obsd crater in road 5 ft by 3 ft on hwy 535. Road passable. Mine swp team will fill in crater.				JH
20	0827		198th B/5/46 LZ Dottie at 0700H. VN came to Dottie w/shrapnel wounds in the leg, he was dusted off to 2nd Surg.				JH
21	0830		1/1 A Trp BT262335 at 0823H. 4 MAM evading, 4 VC KIA.			M	JH
22	0835		39th Engr B Co BS705610 at 2145H. Recd C/S gas in perimeter. Neg cas or res. 2245H. Recd approx 18 to 20 rds mtr fire and 3 dud rds of rkts. Have ships called, fired H&I. Neg assessments.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)						PAGE NO 4	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
23	1505(Dlyd)		198th AO req (ERP) LRP Ohio and LRP Kentucky. For poss insertion 230730H to 280730H. Two teams will be in area(12 man)to support one another because they expect it to be a hot area. Passed 36 OM-22 1800. Reply #162 OM-221815 clear. Approved by SF Pfc Stoudt. 221815H approval recd fm G2 (LTC Adkins). 221830H passed approval to Cpt Quinones who stated that the 198th will effect direct coord w/Tien Phouc SF Camp, prior to ins the 2 LRPS. 221900H The following LRP AO is approved by Tien Phouc SF Camp and passed to Cpt Quinones. BT1411 - 1711 - 1408 - 1708.				
24	0905		11th Aero Scts BS835340 at 0845H. Dtd 3 VCS evading, will evac to Bronco.				JH
25	0933		11th Aero Scts BS842343 at 0900H. Dtd 1 VCS, will evac to Bronco.				JH
26	1030		198th A/1/52 BT258123 at 0945H. Dtd 1 VN female, neg ID. She had 1 mine (tee-pepper) Will evac to Bayonet.				JH
27	1030		198th Aero Scts BS794849 at 1000H. Obsd 4 VC evading, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA. Obsd 1 poncho spread out in area and camf.		H		JH
28	0930		198th A/1/52 BT260123 at 0845H. Engd 4 VC, who were carrying wpns and web gear. VC were engd w/SA fire at approx 100 meters fm loc. Res: 3 VC evaded and 1 VC KIA. KIA was carrying 2 chicom grenades and US type web gear. Arty is presently being called in at coord as the VC are believed to be in that area.		H		JH
29	0930		11th Aero Scts BS831347 at 0850H. Dtd 2 VCS will evac to Bronco.				JH
30	0950		11th B/4/21 BS431505 at 0730H. Engd 1 VC evag. Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing kakhi unif had cigarette lighter w/"504th" written on it.		H		JH
31	0935		196th TOG. C/1/46 ARMV fm Baldy to West. PZ 0840H - LZ 0910H comp.		H		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-368)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Nov 68	2400 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
32	0950		196th B/3/21 BT108236 at 0830H. Engd 1 VC evdg N. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
33	1000		11th E Trp Cav BS813363 at 0845H. Dtd 3 VCS 1 female and 2 males, evac to Bronco. Also fd 1 175mm arty rdd. 1 105mm arty rd, 1 M-79 rd, 6 home made HG, all dest.		JH	
34	1025		196th D/3/21 BT107322 at 0930H. Obsd 1 VC evading N, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA. 30 to 35 yrs old. Neg docu, wpn or ID. Wearing blk PJ's, had 1 VC poncho.	M	JH	
35	1050		198th LRP Ohio and Kentucky at 0945H ins at BT162087 and BT165091. Teams will was up this afternoon to Recon area.	FSE	JH	
36	1025		196th D/2/1 AT989317 at 0820H. Obsd 3 VC evdg E, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 VC dtne. VC KIA was female, age 30, blk PJs, neg docu wpn or ID. Kit Carson Scout reconized dtne as a VC vil chief. Will evac to Ross. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.		JH	
37	1105		11th D/4/3 BS833326 at 1025H. Total amount of VCS dtnd in area sweep are 11 persons. All are female w/no ID cards. 1 of the females was wounded in hand. All are to be evac to Bronco.		JH	
38	1110		198th 3/B/1/6 ARMY fm BT461990 to BT497067. PZ 0945H - LZ 1000H. 3/A/1/6 ARMY fm BT497067 to BT461990. PZ 0930H - LZ 0940H.	M	JH	
39	0400		DTOC 5th SFGP/TIEN PHOUC - A102: P-255 cont. P-253, 254 closed 211800H, P-256 cancelled. C-258 DFTD 220500H BT0911 - 0903 - 1703 - 1709. Notified 198th, 196th Bdes (Sp Schwegher and Sp Trogon). GIA VUC A103: C-276, P-275, S-277 278 cont. P-273 closed 211800H. C-279 DFTD 220500H RCN parallel to RTE 515 fm GIA VUC to BA TO. HA THANH A104: S-269, 270 cont. C-267, S-268 closed 211800H. C-271 DFTD 220630H BS3368 - 3868 - 3361 - 3861. NONG SON A105: P-59, 60 cont. P-57, 58 closed	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39	0400	(Con't)	BA TO A106: C-208 closed, C-209 closed. S-211 DPTD 211200H BS5933 - 5930 - 5530 - 5532. S-212 DPTD 211200H BS5533 - 5233 - 5229 - 5529. P-213 DPTD 211800H BS5337 - 5637 - 5633 - 5333. P-214 DPTD 211800H BS6039 - 6035 - 5735 - 5739. TRA BONG A107: C-183, P-184, S-185, C-195 closed. S-200 DPTD 220530H BS4954 - 4951 5251 - 5254. P-201 DPTD 220500H BS5149 - 5449 - 5146. Passed to 11th Bde: Minh Long comp, FLORI.			
40	0934		11th B/4/21 BS438508 at 0845H. Fd 1 (Not confirmed) NVA in brown fatigues shirt and khaki trousers. He was in bad condition, not wounded, poss had Malaria. NVA is still in the field w/unit. Unit said he was NVA because of clothing. Acft can't get into area to evac him because of weather. Not confirmed a NVA at this time. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.			
41	1025		196th C/4/31 AT862298 at 0935H. Reed sniper fire, 1 US WHA, waiting to be evac. Arty was called and unit is moving back to loc to check area.	M		
42	1150		11th LRP Montana BS656546 at 1145H. LRP Montana ext. Will be ins in new AO this afternoon.	FSE		
43	1155		198th LRP Kentucky BT165091 at 0950H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. Fd 1 hut, inside fd some medical supplies.	M		
44	1225		196th D/4/31 ARMV fm West to Chu Lai, PZ 0859H LZ 1125H comp.	M		
45	1225		11th D/4/3 BS836318 at 1211H. 1 US WHA(E). D/O by CC at 1215H. Not serious wound, wounded in right arm fm frdly M-79 that accidentally went off. (INFO ONLY)			
46	1230		11th OPCON/4/21 BS407486 at 1200H. Fd 1 VC KIA been dead for 2 days, about 26 yrs old. Killed by H&I, body in open.	M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TDC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
47	1320		1/1 B Trp BT323313-323318 at 1313H. Dtned 1 MAM in Tam Ky Province, taking him to Hawk Hill.				JHH
48	1503		11th D/3/1 BS613533 at 1500H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or equip.			M	JHH
49	1500		11th R/3/1 BS635567 at 1440H. Engd 1 VC hiding in rocks. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JHH
50	1345		11th C/3/1 BS607528 at 1325H. Engd 3 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA.			M	JHH
51	1720		1/1 B Trp BT265316 at 1700H. ACAV #16 hit mine incomp det. 40 lb nitro starch pressure type mine. Thang Binh Province. Neg cas and dam.				JHH
52	1555		196th D/3/2 BT113303 at 2000H. Amb recd 2 or 3 rds of sniper fire, res; 1 WHA(M). Rtned fire w/unlk res.			M	JHH
53	1525		11th ARVN Recon BS395489 at 1438H. Engd 5 VC evdg. Res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA #1256. VC were wearing blue unif w/NVA helmets.			M C/S, III MAF USARV	JHH
54	1600		196th ARVN C/2/1 fm Res to AT975315. PZ 1417H LZ 1504H. Comp and cold.			M	JHH
55	1603		198th B/5/46 BS647917-653913 at 1522H. Spotted 5 to 7 VC w/wns moving S. B called arty then checked area w/neg res.				JHH
56	1615		196th A/4/31 AT858297 at 1515H. Engd 2 NVAs evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 chicom MG, 1 Chinese field telephone CIA.			M	JHH
57	1655		196th D/3/21 BT124309 at 1550H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JHH
58	1715		198th PMO River Boat N BT430174 at 1655H. Recd 1 rd of sniper fire, neg cas.				JHH
59	1735		196th B/1/46 BT183463 at 1700H. Recd 2 or 3 rds of sniper fire fm 100 meters E of their loc. Rtned fire w/unlk res, neg visual siting of VC.				JHH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

8

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Nov 68

2400

23 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1700		CLDC, Sgt Pickett, Alert condition gray effective 1800 hrs.		
61	1330		196th Bde, LRP Ohio, LRP Kentucky, BT161087, 231215H, find what appears to be enemy base camp at BT161087 find in the area some medical supplies, surgical supplies, documents, rice and several huts also recd sniper fire fm BT161085 1330H team receiving AW fire, Col Parks going out over area to see if team want to be extracted, team is taking pictures of all findings.		
62	1335		CC-2-1, 196th Bde, BT019332, 231050H, Comd helicopter-tail # 313 received 1 or 2 rounds of SA fire, fire came fm BT019332- chepper was at altitude of 100 ft. moving at 90 knts Chepper sustained neg hits, Arty was called in, results unk.		
63	1337		196th Bde, F-17 Cav, AT 893249, 231005H, PF wrking with F-17 Cav engd 5 VC evading North 300mtrs North of their loc, engaged with M-1 carb & BAR's, res in 1XVC KIA. PF said the KIA was NVA, was 35 yrs old had on Blk PJ's neg pack, wpm or ID, had an NVA pancho on his person, also find at loc were 2 hammocks & prt of LRRP rations. other 4 VC that evaded had blk PJ's neg pack or wpm.	M	
64	1825		1 st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS 702961-699995, on loc: BS 699955, 712957, 697957. Patrol while moving thru VAN TUONG (1) checking area of previous area yesterday recd hvy SA & AW fire called fire mission into hamlet, once inside the vill ptrl recd sniper fire fm all directions. Ret fire find 16xVC KIA, from yesterday's action, laid out for burial, also find 4 to 5 bunkers & fighting holes. Patrol recd sniper fire from S. behind vill, called air strike using all size bombs, rockets, napalm & 20mm, they will check out this area further tomorrow. Total of 28 VC KIA for yesterday. Info only		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 9		NO. OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE	
					0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, UNDERS ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
65	1130		196th Bde, 2-1, Que Son rptd by 2-1, Final rpt by ground atk based on advisor rpt & ground investigation 0313H, the 3-21 RF Co at grid BT 049348 and ref hamlet BT 044347 recd est 10 rds of 60mm mort & B 40 rds. Under cover of mort atk an est plt of VC atked fm the N & NW, the cn made contact w/PP plt under a heavy MG volley, an est sqd of VC penetrated hamlet & then retreated. Freely al (GVN) recd SA & AW fire res in 1xRF KHA, 2x RF WHA, 2xPFs WHA & 3xVN civ WHA. Believed that pri obj of atk was the hamlet, bleed trails fnd around refugee camp. 1st Mar Div notified by Marine LNO.						
66	0309		CLDC, tower 31, BT 542088, 230305, Obsd helicopter go down in ocean. Alerted swift boats recd grid 542088 from CLDC passed to swift boats. 123d Avn-no aircraft flying, 14th Avn-1 aircraft flying no contact, Dust Off-no aircraft flying, 0315 123 OPN rpt flare-ship airborne 0315 swift boats can't move water too rough, CLDC rps loc of downed a/c 100 mtrs N of sml island behind PX warehouse 0525-14th Avn rptd part of wreckage sited, Support Cmd, Bunker #4 rptd seeing chopper go down, approx 1000 meters fm bunker. SW off ledge fm 123 Med Evac Hesp.				FSE, 123d Avn, 14th Avn		
67	1645		198th Bde, 3-A- 1-6 air move fm hill 69 to BS461989, PZ 1505H, LZ 1515H comp. 3-B-1-6 air move fm BS 461989 to hill 69, PZ 1510H, LZ 1552H comp. 1-B-1-6 air move fm hill 76 to hill 69, PZ 1115H, LZ 1141H comp. 2-C-1-6 air move fm hill 69 to hill 76, PZ 1118H, LZ 1135H comp. 2-B-1-6 air mv fm hill 76 to hill 69, PZ 1120H, LZ 1140H.						
68	1525		11th, G-4-21, BS 453537, 231515H, fnd 2xchute in a mess area and some clicking equip, 2xpacks w/documents, 2xChiCom HGs, 2xK44s #M7238, 1144161 wpn and document will be evac to LZ Any the rest of equip will be dest.						
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
69	0345		196th Bde, 220345H, Huang-Van-Khai (C-4/31 AT 864288) 19 yrs old frm 3d sqd, 2d plt, 2d Co, 1st Bn, 21st Reg, 2d NVA Div, 5 days ago the 21st Regt was Binh-Kieu hamlet 853237, were headed towards Sen Phuoc(V) AT 9520 when contact made w/US troops, at time of contact they dispersed, and the source believed they planned to regroup Sen-Phuoc(V) AT 9520, left NV w/a Bn size force of 300-400men in May 68 after walking for 3 months arrived S VN Aug 68, does not know infiltration group # but states that the group ldr was Nguyen-Man, since deceased. if the plans to regroup at Sen Phuoc(V) do not materialize, the 21st Regt will most likely retreat to Thach-Bich hamlet AT 8030. Interrogation to cent. Info fm 11thItt to Cpt Wolfe Amcal IPW: source is PFC/NVA fm above stated unit; says there are three Inf Bns in Regt. Regt is located at AT 9037. Mission is to engage enemy forces which enter Regts area.				
70	1245		196th Bde, B-4-31, AT 865297 at 231125H, at 0940 hrs unit obsd some enemy bunkers, unit started to move up to check bunkers and at 1125H started receiving SA fire and AW fire, rtnd fire called in arty, unit still in contact, broke contact at 1330H res 2xUS KHA, 3xUSWHA, 1xNVA, & cpts 5xwps, 3 wps AK 47 & 2 MGs 1415H unit back in contact Res 2xNVA, 1546 2 WHA were dusted off 1xmore WHA waiting to be dusted off. NVA broke contact unit checked area w/neg res. Estimated enemy force to be a platoon.			C/S, III MAP, USARV, M	
71	1335		196th Bde, F-8 Cav, at 231030H, at 1030H Blueghost team #37 at grid AT 996374 observed 1 VCS blk PJs- neg wps or pack evading NW picked up the VCS & extracted him to Ross, his age was between 35 and 40 yrs old. At grid AT 994375 Blueghost obs 6 VC - 200mtrs SW moving SW- neg wps or packs, engaged with M-60 res in 6xVC KIA, at the same grid Blueghost obs 3xVC 100 mtrs ahead of the first 6xVC KIA (300 mtrs SW moving SW) engaged with rockets and				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Nov 68	2400 23 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
Conte 71	1335		res in 3xVC KIA at AT986366 Blueghost obs 2xVC neg wpns or packs, walk into a hut, Blue- ghost recd wunkown amount of A/W fire fm the hut. Rtn fire with rockets, hut destroyed, res unk. at AT985372 Blueghost obs 1xVC Blk PJs, neg wpn or pack, moving No. 250 mtrs No of their location, engaged with M-60, res 1xVC KIA.			
72	1428		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT 862298 at 230935, Recd heavy AW fire fm unk size element, res 1xWHA (X) Unit obsd 25 to 30 NVA w/packs, wpns, dressed in khaki uniforms engd w/SA and arty w/unk res after arty firing stopped unit moved into area obsd 1xNVA, engd, res 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xpack CIA. 231515H C-4-31 is back in contact at AT 864298 receiving SA fire and returning fire. 231600H NVA broke contact, unit checked area w/neg res, NVA force was estimated as platoon size.		M	
73	1600		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS 453538 at 231543, fd 1x hut, inside was 1000 lbs of unpolished rice 50pieces of paper, look like training aids 2 NVB flags & Banners, & 2xsmoking jackets.			
74	1645		11th Bde, S-5-11 Bde at 231400H, at BS768468 VN turned in the following under the VIP. 4x60mm rds, 15xM79 rds, 7x82mm rds, 1xChicom HG, 1x105 primer, 1xM26 HG, Paid VN 2700Pla- sters at BS 763478 VN turned in the following 4x60mm rds, 10xM79 rds, 2x105 rds, Paid VN 1600 Plasters			
75	1736		1st CAG, CAP 117, BT 318308 & BT 318308 at 231600H, Patrol in vill which stopped sev- eral people for questioning, one man broke from the group and began to run. Action taken - man was ordered to stop which he did not do. Marine shot and killed 1 male. Viet Laps and Villagers confirmed the man was VC res 1 x VC KIA. Info Only.			
76	1835		198th Bde, B-39-Eng, BS 615830 at 231630H, Recd sniper fire res 2xUS WHA evac, fired			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

(AR 220-346)

12

14

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

1100

DATE

1400

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Nov 68

2100

23 Nov 68

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 320-366)

PAGE NO
13

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Nov 68	2400	23 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
83	2137		198th Bde, C-5-46, BS 630855 & BS 637859 at 232130H, Bunker #2 recd 3 - 4 rds SA fire from 1200 meters NE Neg casualties, mort clld.				<i>lv</i>
84	1900		198th Bde, CAP 135, BS 699955, 712957, 697-957 at 231230H Reference Journal # 78 22 Nov 68 add the following. fnd 16xVC KIA by A/S and arty fm contact. Given to 198th Ret conv w/sgt White 16xVC KIA in addition to the original 12xVC KIA.			M	<i>lv</i>
85	2000		196th Inf, B-4-31, AT 865299 at 231415H, While searching area they were fired upon w/SA fire and grenades. Engaged enemy, res 3xNVA KIA			M	<i>lv</i>
86	2220		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, see rept, at 2130H, 2 Plat VC (MP) Loc BT 353143, obj atk. Ong Bau Bridge (time unk). 2 Bn NVA Loc BT 360-015, BT 357010, BT 350020.			198th, FSE, 1st Cav.	<i>lv</i>
87	2005		39th Engr Bn, B-39th Engr, BS608828 at 1400-1800H, conducted sweep of area of recent mining incidents, FD 5 fortified bunkers, 2 had tunnels on or about 1630H recd approx 500 rds AW fire fm est 20 VC, broke contact 1730H. 2 WHA(M) ret'd fire, res 7 VC KIA(C) placed 15 rds 8" in area. Recd 1 sec exple, withdrew under cover of choppers. (INFO)				<i>lv</i>
88	2325		1st CAG, 1-2-3, BT485103 at 232200H. Patrol engd 3xVC w/SA, Patrol swept area with neg res.				<i>lv</i>
89	2330		1st CAG, 1-3-2, BS547886 at 232100H, Patrol received fire, Ret fire, res: 1xVC KIA, 2 Dec, 1 Chicom NG, 2xM26 NGs & 1xcanteen cpt.				<i>lv</i>
90	2330		198th Bde, LRRP Kentucky & Ohio, BT164091, 165091 & 165090 at 231545, Recd AW fire & M-79 fire fm above grids, result 5xUSWHA(M) from M-79 shrapnel.			M	<i>lv</i>
91	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughtout the AO. In the Oregon				<i>lv</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

(AN 320-346)

14

14

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

YQ

DATE

0001

23 Nov 68

24.00

23 Nov 68

TIME



OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

TABLE 2

AO C-1-46 airmoved from LZ Baldy to LZ West at 0910H. B-4-31 airmoved fm LZ West to Chu Lai at 1125H. C-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Rann to an LZ vic at 975315 at 1504H. In the Chu Lai TACR 3d plat A-1-6 airmoved fm hill 69 to an LZ vic BS461989 at 1515H. 3d plat B-1-6 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS461989 to LZ vic BT497067 at 1552H 1st LLAT B-2-6 airmoved fm hill 76 to hill 69 at 1141H. 2d plat C-1-6 airmoved fm hill 69 to hill 76 at 1135H. 2d plat B-1-6 airmoved fm hill 76 to hill 69 at 1140H. In the Duc Pho AO 1 pla B-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder to a cold LZ vic BS840308 at 0650H. D-4-3 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS863374 to 3 cold LZ's vic BS826305, BS829301, BS820300 at 0735.

Americal Division Totals: 2 KHA, 4 WHA(E),
6 WHA(M),; 14 NVA KIA, 48 VC KIA, 1 VC, disc;
8 IWC, 2 CSWC.

Journal Closed

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3.

SIGNATURE *Walter E. Medbery*
IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT432101</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT168458</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT065425</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT078482</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578962</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

101st (2000)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT293083

D CO

BT396145

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BT571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT239131

D Btry

BT139075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752435

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752436

C CO

BS598544

D CO

BS624538

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS633567

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS872324

C CO

BS812383

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS812383 _____

E CO BS872324 _____

Recon BS824366 _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611

A CO BS486611 _____

B CO BS486612 _____

C CO BS449611 _____

D CO BS447622 _____

E CO BS449611 _____

Recon BS491598 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS401502 _____

B CO BS439611 _____

C CO BS454536 _____

D CO BS474625 _____

E CO BS474525 _____

Recon BS457609 _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS730528 _____

B Btry BS448612 _____

C Btry BS869319 _____

D Btry BS474525 _____

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	"			
B Trp	"			
C Trp	"			
<u>3/8th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	"			
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>			
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BS530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>			
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>			
D Btry	<u>BS630253</u>			
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT561044</u>			
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>			
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>			
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>BT027322</u>			
B Co	<u>BT082387</u>			
C Co	<u>AT955306</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT948303 BTXXXXXX _____

E Co BT027342 _____

Recon BT043378 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253 _____

A Co BT044291 _____

B Co BT096226 _____

C Co BT052253 _____

D Co BT118302 _____

E Co BT052253 _____

Recon BT131202 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250 _____

A Co AT861297 _____

B Co BT865299 _____

C Co AT862297 _____

D Co AT990250 _____

E Co AT913240 _____

Recon AT913240 _____

W-17 Cav (Armor) AT913240 _____

3-82d Arty CP BT133453 _____

A Btry BT027340 _____

B Btry BT051249 _____

C Btry BT051249 _____

D Btry AT990250 _____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened				K
2	0008		196th Bde, F-Trp, 17th Cav, AT 910238 at 2250 L.P. obsd 3xVC engd w/M-16 and M-26 HG distance 15 to 20 meters, LP withdrew back to main element recd AW fire, fired mortars with unk res: NCD, Area Checked in morning.				K
3	0035		1st CAG, 1-1-7, BT345284 at 232330H, ambush engd 12 VC w/SA, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSMG CIA.				K
4	0245		196th Bde, 4-31 LZ West, AT990250 at 0159H bunkers 27 and 29 had movement engd w/M26 HG bunker 27 recd 2 incoming HG, DT's fired with unk res, NCD.				K
5	0645		CLDC, Normal daylight working conditions 0700H.				K
6	1500(Dlyd)		11th AO ext of time untill 241800H Nov 68. It expires at 231800H. Song Ve Valley AO ext. Passed Minh Long SF Sgt Young. Approved Minh Long SF Sgt Young.			FSE, Sgt Griffin	K
7	1735(Dlyd)		Tam Ky Req for area security fm Amcal Div. Time: 240700H to 252400H Nov 68. Set up area security in 192115 BT N to 188123 E to 205131 S to 208121. Also another area security set up at BT172135 N to 172144 E to 188148 S to 189140. Purpose: ARVN will convoy fm Tam Ky to Tien Phouc to resupply. Would like a reply tonight if possible. Passed to 198th Sgt White. Notified Tam Ky that we would be out there both days but not passed the hours of darkness. Convoy not run. <i>past</i>				K
8	1815(Dlyd)		196th TOC. Req AO ext for 4/31 in Marine AO be ext until 302400H. 1915H passed to Lt Leonard 1st Mar Div G3. Approved by Lt Leonard until 302400H. Passed to Pfc Trogdon 196th Bde 232100H.			FSE, Sgt Griffin	K
9	1840(Dlyd)		196th LRP Alabama Req AO for LRP Alabama. Team will be on a recon msn fm 240600H to 301900H. AO AT9641 - 9941 - 9638 - 9938. G3 - SSD-Cpt Shay, G2-LTC Adkins. Passed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Nov 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
9c	1840	(Con't)	to 1st Mar Div G3 Watch Officer Lt Leonard 231955H. Approved by Lt Leonard at 232100H. Passed to 196th AO has been approved SP/4 Crakenoff.			L	
10	2110	(Dlyd)	Tam Ky COC. Req chopper in the morning of 24 Nov to transport 8 people fm Young to Tien Phouc and 3 people fm Tien Phouc to Young. Time approx 1 hr. Disapproved all aircraft committed by Maj Medbery at 0730H. Tam Ky Pfc Codner notified 240845H.			L	
11	0200		11th BTOC. Req AO time ext on AO presently in effect. Loc: BS6550 W to 6050 N to 6054 W to 5854 N to 5857 E to 6557 S to 6550. Present time: 220600H to 241800H. Req Time: 220600H to 251800H. Passed to Minh Long SF DRIVING CLIMAX. Approved by Minh Long SF Pfc Stoudt 240840H. Approved by G3. Passed to Cpt Hyman 11th Bde.		FSE, Sgt Hooks	L	
12	0725		11th CC/4/3 BS863347 at 0700H. CC/4/3 dtnd 2 MAM evading.			L	
13	0743		11th TOC. C/4/3 CA fm Bronco to BS855383, 849378, 847369. PZ 0640H - LZ 0708H cold, comp.		M	JH	
14	0750		196th D/3/21 BT100305 at 0700H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	JH	
15	0835		1/1 F-8 BT268395 at 0740H. Dtnd 1 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.			JH	
16	0905		196th B/4/31 AT869300 at 0840H. Ed 1 NVA body in khaki unif was killed by arty yesterday neg equip or wpn. Res: 1 NVA KIA.		M	JH	
17	0905		198th R/1/52 CA fm Bowman to BT163019. PZ 0819H - LZ 0828H cold, comp.		M	JH	
18	2215	(Dlyd)	Quang Ngai DTOC Avn. Req chinook to transport suspected VC fm BA TO to Quang Ngai. 1 PF plt at BA TO consisting of 45 PFs attempted to evade fm Camp w/wpn and equip. 25 were captid. A/C needed to transport prisoners to Quang Ngai; as early as poss. 20 PFs escaped.			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 30-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	2215	(Con't)	Avn Off recommends using 1 of hooks at 11th Bde between opns there. Disapproved by Maj Medberry at 0730H. All hooks are committed. Quang Ngai notified Sp Lopez at 0840H.				JH
19	0200		11th BTOC req AO ext into 2nd ARVN area. Time: 240600H to 251800H Nov 68. Loc: Begin at BS 6357 go NE along S bank of Song Ve River to 690597 then S along railroad tracks to the 11th Bde boundary at 698568. Passed to QN. Passed to Sgt Keller 2nd ARVN 0212H. Approved by QN Sp Lopez. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Pfc Cauldron.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
20	0800		196th Sn of 6 AK47's CIA. Yesterday. 11084372 11083984 - 10067156 - 10087035 - 11050640 11083766. Ref journal #72 and 70. Also 2 MGs rptd capt'd were also AK47's. Journal #70. 23 Nov 68. Drop 2 GSWC add 2 IWC.				JH
21	0915		198th Reg time ext on the AO for 5/46 to 272400H located in 2nd ARVN territory. Passed to QN Sp Miller 0925H. Approved by QN Sp Lopez. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Sgt Holly.			FSE, Cpt Krug	JH
22	0945		39th Engr C Co BS718593 at 0745H. Recd 5 rds of sniper fire, neg cas. Rtn'd fire cont mine sweep.				JH
23	0945		198th R/1/52 BT162080 at 0915H. Fd 1 NVA ruck sack filled w/rice approx 30 lbs. Hidden in a tunnel. Also fd NVA mess kit, all dest.				JH
24	0955	(Dlyd)	26th Engr CC Ship BS628837 at unk time. VN bus det mine, crater 4 ft by 3 ft, road still passable. Poss 105 or 155 rd. Tracks had already passed that area when bus hit mine. 1220H 198th Bde Sgt Stover: 5/46 0905H source is B 39th Engr. VN buss hit a 105 or 155 rd mine vic BS629832. Res: 5 VN KHA and 8 VN WHA(E) and also fm that loc engrneers obs 10 VC w/wpons vic BS620830. Engrs called arty w/neg nes.			III MAP	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-145)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
					0001	24 Nov 68	2400 24 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25	1030		198th CC/1/52 BT288081 at 0955H. CC took 2 hits fm SA fire in gas tank. Sit down on Bowman awaiting repair team. Tail # 456, call sign NALLIARD 221, alt 500 ft to 700 ft, speed 55 to 60 knots, heading 320 degrees. C/1/52 called in arty msn where SA fire came fm.					JH
26	1050		198th Req for Aero Scts. AT9515 - BTO315 - 0305 AT9505. Tien Phouc Adv. FUMING ESTEEM 53. Freq: 41.35. Bowman - OXFORD CLUTTER 60 65.85. Snatch and Recon. Contact: OXFORD CLUTTER when on station. Passed to Div Avn to be run after msn for 11th Bde.					JH
27	1055		39th Engr D Co BT125436 at 0815H. VN girl rptd 1 VCS was evading fm mine sweep team, team capt'd 1 VCS, turning him over to 196th Bde M's.					JH
28	1100		26th Engr A Co at 0930H BTO63363 mine swp team fd a piece of bamboo 10 ft long on N side of rte 535. Bamboo filled full of exp. Blown in place, gave off blk smoke 30 ft high. 1000H BTO72378 fd object on N side of rte 535. Blown in place sec exp caused crater 2 ft by 6 inches. gave off blk smoke. It appeared to be an anti personnel mine. 1010H BTO73380 had mine detector reading and placed charge over area. Sec blast created crater 1 ft by 1 ft. Blk smoke went approx 20 ft in air.					JH
29	1120		1/1 F-8 BT268395 at 0740H. Ref journal #15. Dtnd is a confirmed VC. Unit sending msg in at this time. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.					JH
30	1136		CC DC at 1135H. A Marine Corp helicopter crashed in subsector #6 at the far end of the runway. All under control.				C/S	JH
31	1208		11th CC/BS842338 at 0800H. Dtnd 2 VCS, will evac to Bronco.					JH
32	1210		11th CC BS847334 at 0820H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 1200 24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
33	1220		11th R/1/20 BS497598 at 1200H. Recd SA fire and 1 HG. Res: 1 US KHA, called arty w/mag res.	M C/S	JH	
34	1220		1/1 A Trp BT262383 at 1200H. Engd 3 MAM evdg. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH	
35	1230		11th B/4/3 BS862349 at 1201H. Dtnd 2 MAM w/ID hesitated on answering questions so were evac to Thunder.		JH	
36	1250		196th D/3/21 BT138288 at 1000H. Engd 1 VC evdg N. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH	
37	N/A		1/1 A Trp BT250395 at 1240H. Engd 3 MAM evdg. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH	
38	1305		11th D/3/1 BS645542 at 1300H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 WIA, CIA.	M	JH	
39	1400(Dlyd)		11th Reg Aero Scts for a VR msn fm 0730H to 1800H 24 Nov 68. Contact: FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Log: CORK. 49.20. Approved for morning only. 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Avn. Passed to Sgt Lipin who stated that they showed up but the weather was bad so then went to work w/the 4/3 in Duc Pho, however the pilot said that he had a bad radio and had to come back to CL to get it fixed. Lt McCreary A/S up in 30min 0840H up at 0915H extend to 1400H.		JH	
40	1230		198th R/1/52 BT164091 at 1155H. Pd ammo cache. 7 82mm rds, 10 82mm fuzes, 37 57 MM rds, 8 M-16 mag, 1 box of 51 cal ammo approx 600 rds. All fd in a hut. All was dest except 1 rd of each which will be evac to Bayonet. Unit also fd 2 VC KIA by arty yesterday.		JH	
41	0900		DTOC Cpt Kauntz. Req clearance for defoliation msn 26 Nov 68 fm AT8924 - 9121 - 9118 - 9216 9214 9512. TOT: 1150H AF req perman for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. Approved. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AK 220-746)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
41	0900	(Don't)	DEWY EFFORT 55.90. Nearest frdlys at KAREN A7 914240. Passed to 196th LIB Franklin 0950H. Approved by Cpt Wolfe 1025H.					JH
42	1315		QN ARVN convoy fm QN to Tam Ky 20 veh. Escorted CSIC, Sgt Cafferty by ARMOR CAR and 1 company (Food, Ammo and Pol) Dept 0900H rtn same day. Date: 26, 27, 28 Nov. Passed to 198th Sgt White.					JH
43	1335		1/1 A Trp BT248386 at 1315H. Obsd 2 MAM evdg, engd. Res: 2 VC KIA, 3 chicom and 1 M-26 HG CIA.				M	JH
44	1410		198th A/5/46 BS666985 at 1245H. Recd sporadic fire fm vil at 1000 meters. A PF walked by and said that there was VC in vil R/5/46 is sending C ptl to investigate.					JH
45	N/A		1/1 F-8 BT225420 at 1415H. 1 MAM evading, engd w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.				M	JH
46	1420		196th E/3/21 BT115213 at 1315H. Engd 1 VC evdg W/Res: 1 VC KIA.				M	JH
47	1435		11th D/1/20 BS413593 at 1420H. Pd 1 60 yr old woman and 1 30 yr old male who had frag wounds. Dtrd and evac to Cork.					JH
48	1440		1/1 A Trp BT245400 at 1428H. Engd 2 MAM evdg, 2 VC KIA, wearing blk PJs. 1 had 1 US 30 cal carb M-2 Sn#7455587 and the other had a USMC cigarette lighter. Neg ID.				M	JH
49	1445		11th D/3/1 BS645542 at 1300H. Engd 2 VC evdg, 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA, CIA. Same rpt journal #38 1300H 24 Nov 68, except that the one WIA died.					JH
50	1457		196th R/1/46 BT096473 at 1330H. Engd 1 VC evdg SE. Res: 1 VC WIA, VC jumped in cave and refused to come out. Res: 1 VC KIA, fm HG.				M	JH
51	1510		9th Engr A Co BT202383 at 0730H. Pd 3 VN bodies in rice paddy, 2 males, 1 female. ARVN rptd to have killed them last night. Engr went to compound and fd out ARVN had killed them and				ARVN	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 68

2400

24 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1510	(Con't)	capt'd 2 M-16 rifles and 1 pistol belt and a VC mine and dtnd 1 female. (INFO ONLY)		JH
52	1545		196TH 3/28 BT091302 at 1435H. CC rec'd 2 rds AW fire, neg hits.		JH
53	1607		196th 4/31 AO ext req #2 AT880320 N along 88 to 880340 then E along 34 to boundary at 926340. ASAP to 302400H. For joint opn 4/31 and 2/1 Inf. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Maj Cowling.	FSE, Cpt MacNab	JH
54	1524		196th LRP Tenn AO req. UL BT1327 LR BT1525 Ins date 25 Nov 68 to 30 Nov 68. Posted on G2 G3 maps. G2 Notified at 1630H.		JH
55	1645		11th S-5 VIP program. 1400H BS854319 paid 4500 P's for 8 4.2 rds, 2 60mm mtr rds, 2 M-26HG, 15 M-16 mag w/ammo, 1 M-79 rd, 160 rds SA. 1540H BS854319 paid 1100 P's for 1 anti tank mine.		JH
56	1250		196th C/4/31 AT864294 at 1200H. Pd 1 NVA pack 15 chicom HG, 1 B-40 rkt, and 1 notebook w/ diagrams and drawings of area of contact in the last few days. Notebook will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW Lt Smith.		JH
57	1340		198th Bde, Reg AO Ex, from present - 302400H Nov 68, from BS4593 pivot east to Bdry, 2d pivot south to Bdry. 5-46 opn. in area appvd by G-3, passed to 198th Maj Cowling	FSE	JH
58	1545		198th Bde, R-1-52, BT163092 & BT162094, at 241505H, CC chopper took 7rds fm an AK 47. some rds hit engine and the oil pressure drpd Recon on grd also rec'd AK 47 & mort fire. Neg casualties. CC rtnd to LZ Young and shut down for repairs. Arty is presently being called in on en psn.		JH
59	1610		198th Bde, 123 Avn, AT979110 at 241600H, Redd SA fire neg hits, at AT993097 obs 1 en evading into hut wearing a green uni. engd & destroyed structure w/unk res to individual.		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 68

2400

24 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
60	1615		1/1 Cav, B, BT265325 at 241550H, Fd a nitro starch mine, this was wrapped in plaster, at a stream crossing used this morn, mine blew in place, crater size 10 ft W X 10 ft long by 3 ft deep est 45 lbs and up.		JH
61	1615		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT062302 at 241515H, engd 1xVC coming out of a hole, res 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
62	1615		198th Bde, CAP 1-2-3, BS554885 at 241145H, obs 3xVC at BS550887, they engd with neg res.		JH
63	1620		1st CAG, CAP 132, BS554885 & BS540887, obsd 3xVC evading, patrol engd w/neg res.		JH
64	1620		196th Bde, HQ 1-46, BT103417 at 241535, 2 1/2 ton truck dt mine, neg damage to truck or personnel.		JH
65	1700		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT326307, at 241350H, Det 1xMAM, evac to Hawkhill.		JH
66	1700		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT326307 at 241210H, Det 2x MA females, returned to Hawkhill.		JH
67	1700		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT324314 at 241233H, Det 1x VN female, evac to Hawkhill.		JH
68	1713		CLDC, Sgt Pickett, Alert condition Gray effec. 1800H tonight.		JH
69	1715		196th Bde, CC-2-1, AT9832 at 241557H, Tail # 260, recd unk amt of auto and semi SA fire sustaining neg hits or casualties. CC was flying at speed of 100 knots at low level approx 50 ft, direction flight 45 degr. arty is being called on en OP and Dragon OP is obs the msn.		JH
70	1715		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT128229 at 241530H, Engd 2xVC 100 m. No of Loc evdg E. w/SA. Res 2xVC KIA, They were wearing green clothing and were 18 to 20 years, 1xVC had 2xChicom HGs, the other had 1xM26 HG and some fish wire that could be used for trip wire. Also fd in area a few pwr		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDC-2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-346)

PAGE NO **9** NO. OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Nov 68	2400	24 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70	1715	(Cont'd)	charges the type used for 60mm mortar, also find a few 30 cal carbine rds.	M	JH		
71	1756		196th Bde, Arclights: when?—present till 262400 Hrs, where?c/m ———AT850330, How many boxes?—11 (will run E. & S.W. of c/m) When request will arrive?—"shortly".		JH		
72	1600		196th Bde, 3/21, AO Extension Request #1, 1328 E. along 28 to 2028 then S. along 20 to 1/1 Cav boundry at 2023, 251500 - 282400Hrs, for joint opn 3/21 and 1/1 Cav, pass to 1/1 Cav 241750H Sp4 Gay, appvd by 1/1 Cav Maj Logan, appvd by G-3, Passed to 196-Lt Watson	FSE	JH		
73	1809		196th Bde, F-17 Cav, BT932263 at 241045H, PF's working with 26 obs 1xVC evading, engd res: 1xVC KIA, VC was 1xfemale with neg weapons or ID.	M	JH		
74	1815		1st CAG, CAP 133, BS664975, 663983, en coord: BS656965 & 675984, at 240300H, Recd 1xmortar rd in compound lower compound and vill recd 20 rds mortar fire and SA fire. Res: 1xPF WHA minor, rtn fire w/unk res, size of mort unk.		JH		
75	1830		196th Bde, 71-Avn, BT035313 at 241430H, Acft recd 2 rds of SA fire, neg hits, neg cas., rtn fire w/unk res.		JH		
76	1840		198th Bde, R-1-52, BT163092 at 241805H, recd 3xrds M-79 fm NE, neg cas, firing arty on suspected loc.		JH		
77	1940		1st CAG, 1-3-1, BS612952, en: BS629972 & 628973 at 241915H, village chief rptd 1xVC Co at the above enemy grids, fm the vill police chief and villagers.		JH		
78	1855		1st CAG, CAP 117, BT344298 at 241835H, 116 & 117 recd mort rds fm NW of psn, 82mm, 8 rds res: called arty on several suspected grids and returned 60mm fire, approx 60 rds, res: unk mortar attk ceased. INFO		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-348)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 68

2400

24 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1945		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, en: BT648004 at 241400-1700H, Ptl spotted 2xVC; opened fire both VC fled, VC fm treeing opened up with 10 M-79 rds and SA fire, ret'd fire and called arty, res: 1 PP WHA (E), Ptl swept area and VC opened up again fm BS649005. Ptl ret'd fire and called arty. Swept area, VC opened fire again fm BS649008 with SA and M-79 fire, cont'd sweeping and fd tunnels, blew them w/M-26 H.G. res: 1 USMC WHA(E).		<i>K</i>
80	1945		1/1 Cav, P-8, BT224448 at 241315H, 1 MAM evading, 1xVC KIA.	M	<i>K</i>
81	2010		1/1 Cav, TOC, BT231315 at 2010H, Hawk Hill rec'd 1 unk rd, NCD.		<i>K</i>
82	2045		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, see rpt, at 2020H (f/6) the 409th Bn is presently Loc at BT358127, mission unk.		<i>K</i>
83	2115		11th Bde, TOC, BS812383 at 2005H, LZ Bronco went to cond "gray" at 2005H, back to "white" at 2100H.		<i>K</i>
84	2140		11th Bde, TOC, Duc Pho at 2005H, Flat of PPs in NDP made contact w/unk nr VC, rec'd 2 B-40 rfts and SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, captured 1xM-1 rifle, gunships and flareships checked area w/neg res. NCD		<i>K</i>
85	2230		1st CAG, 1-1-2, BT331171, en: BT322172 at 2150H, compound rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort NCD, called arty, Ptl now checking area.		<i>K</i>
86	2230		Quang Ngai, TOC, BS625631 at 2230H, Request 2 gunships & flareship to spt contact at abv coordinates SE of Nla Hanh, Sr advisor Col Hutter initiated request, cont Duplex Litter (Americal Advisor) freq'l fm EYEBALL down 2.25 Basketball has been request thru 2d ARVN Div 2245H, DaNang advises that basketball will be on station at 2115H. 2250H, advised Quang Ngai TOC - flareships & gunships no longer needed.		<i>K</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FORM 10-68

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-245)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
24 Nov 68

HOUR
2400

DATE
24 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1945		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT621017, en: BT648004 at 241400-1700H, Ptl spotted 2xVC; opened fire both VC fled, VC fm tree line opened up with 10 M-79 rds and SA fire, ret'd fire and called arty, res: 1 PF WHA (E), Ptl swept area and VC opened up again fm BS649005. Ptl ret'd fire and called arty. Swept area, VC opened fire again fm BS649008 with SA and M-79 fire, cont'd sweeping and fd tunnels, blew them w/M-26 H.C. res: 1 USMC WHA(E).		K
80	1945		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT224448 at 241315H, 1 MAM evading, 1xVC KIA.	M	K
81	2010		1/1 Cav, TOC, BT231315 at 2010H, Hawk Hill rec'd 1 unk rd, NCD.		K
82	2045		MAG 13, Civ Affairs, see rpt, at 2020H (r/6) the 409th Bn is presently Loc at BT358127, mission unk.		K
83	2115		11th Bde, TOC, BS812383 at 2005H, LZ Bronco went to cond "gray" at 2005H, back to "white" at 2100H.		K
84	2140		11th Bde, TOC, Duc Pho at 2005H, Flat of PPs in NDP made contact w/unk nr VC, rec'd 2 B-40 rcts and SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, captured 1xM-1 rifle, gunships and flareships checked area w/neg res. NCD		K
85	2230		1st CAG, 1-1-2, BT331171, en: BT322172 at 2150H, compound rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort NCD, called arty, Ptl now checking area.		K
86	2230		Quang Ngai, TOC, BS625631 at 2230H, Request 2 gunships & flareship to apt contact at abv coordinates SE of Mia Hanh, Sr advisor Col Hutter initiated request, cont Duplex Litter (Americal Advisor) freq'l fm EYEBALL down 2.25 Basketball has been request thru 2d ARVN Div 2245H, DaNang advises that basketball will be on station at 2115H. 2250H, advised Quang Ngai TOC - flareships & gunships no longer needed.	G3, Maj Medberg	K

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Nov 68

2400

24 Nov 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	2235		1/1 Cav, BTOC, BT231315 Hawk Hill, at 242210H Recd 1x122mm rkt, landed by RVN VIP pad, next to 1/1, at Hawk Hill, NCD to the 1/1 Cav believe NCD for the ARVNS		H
88	2320		III MAP, COC, Da Nang airbase recg incoming rkts, 10-12 rds of unk size rks vic MAG 16, 2 rds of unk size rks vic 5th SF Area NCD.		H
89	2330		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, BT2322 at 241700H, 2 recon plts in ambush site, ambushed 13 VC, 13 VC KIA. (info for briefer)		H
90	2335		198th Bde, 5-46, BS596927, en: BS600927 at 242235H, Tracks at Binh Son Bridge recd 6 rds SA fire, fm East of bridge, 400 meters are returning fire w/artly NCD, res: unk.		H
91	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-1-46 airmoved fm LZ Baldy to LZ West at 0910H. D-4-31 airmoved fm LZ West to Chu Lai at 1125H. C-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ross to an LZ vic AT975315 at 1504H. In the Chu Lai TACR 3d plat A-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 69 to an LZ vic BS461989 at 1515H. 3d plat B-1-6 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS461989 to LZ vic BT497067 at 1552H 1st LLAT B-2-6 airmoved fm Hill 76 at 1135H. 2d plat B-1-6 airmoved fm Hill 76 to Hill 69 at 1140H. in the Duc Pho AO 1 pla B-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder to a cold LZ vic BS840308 at 0650H. D-4-3 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS863374 to cold LZs vic BS826305, BS829301, BS820300 at 0735H.		H
92	2400		Americal Division totals: 1 KHA; 1 NVA KIA, 24 VC KIA, 2 IWC.		H
93	2400		Journal Closed.		H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE E. MEDBERY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3.

Wade E. Medbery

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

770-10000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 NOV 68

American Division CP B CHU LAI

188th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1-6 Inf Bn CP HT462072

A Co BS485967

B Co BT462072

C Co BT452038

D Co BT421047

E Co BT462072

Recon BT454079

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT101473

B Co BT133453

C Co AT990250

D Co BT055424

E Co BT133453

Recon BT133453

5-46 Inf Bn CP CS578961

A Co BS578961

B Co BS578961

C Co BS578961

D Co BS538855

E Co BS538824

Recon BS538824

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

RECON

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Army Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

BT239142

BT239142

BT188157

BT296090

BT396145

BT239142

BT165064

BT549016

BT550010

BT571963

BT188158

BT239141

BT439075

BS812383

BS752436

BS731528

BS752436

BS615560

BS659566

BS731528

BS640558

BS872324

BS932222

BS872324

BS816401

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS485610</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS496599</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS385500</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS496599</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS385500</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS432511</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS452537</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS457609</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474369</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Tro	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
B Tro	"	_____	_____	_____
C Tro	"	_____	_____	_____
H/8th Cav (Air)	"	_____	_____	_____

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

CHU LAI

A Btry	BT515040	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105112	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT028312	_____	_____	_____

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry	BT398113	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028311	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS812396	_____	_____	_____

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BS530037

A Btry	BT395111	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS573965	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS757132	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853	_____	_____	_____

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT561011

G/55th Arty

BS529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT123153

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027312

A Co	BT027312	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT083391	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT955306	_____	_____	_____

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT929349</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT044291</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT129230</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT152277</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861297</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT878305</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened				
2	0035		11th Bde, 2355H, Duc Pho MACV Rept 60mm or M-79 3-4 rds, IPF WHA not serious, 11th Bde fired arty & illum, everything is now quiet.				
3	0637		198th Bde, 1D-1-6, BT430037 at 250612H, 1st plt D, spotted rocket flashes at BT430037, hills 76 and 270 firing mrt at this time. 1st plt D, moving to en location, request tracker team 0715 for use. Tracker team will be on LRP pad at 0715.				
4	1300(Dlyd)		11th TOC. Req Aero Sets for VR man of Vernon Lake II AO fm 250700H to 251800H. Callsign FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y. Freq: 49.20. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to 11th Bde Pfc Coulden. Passed to FSE Cothran.				
5	0650		Quang Ngai TOC. 3/4 ARVNS - Res of contact 24 Nov. 5 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 3 KHA, 18 WHA (ARVN)				
6	0701		CLDC at 0610H. Recd 3 incoming rds, impacted vic BT520054. Recd 1 prob 140mm vic BT532057, neg cas or dam.				
7	0707		198th C/5/46 BS656884 at 0700H. Hit one mine. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M			
8	0737		196th A/3/21 BT015302 at 0755H, 24 Nov. Recd 3 to 5 rds of SA fire, neg cas. Fired arty w/ unk res.				
9	2130(Dlyd)		11th AO time ext req on present 3/1 AO in Song Ve Valley till 201800H Nov. To maintain coord blk possconj w/ARVN. Passed to Minh Long. Cleared over fm by 24 Minh Long. 59 BOSTER OWNER 242150H Nov 68. Passed to QN Sgt Keller at 2140H. Approved by Sgt Keller QN. Approved by G3. (POSTED) Passed to 11th Bde Sgt/Maj Brennic.	FSE, Cpt Krug			
10	0835		CLDC. 2 bodies were fd washed up on the beach at BT544080. WO LA FOTE was picked up at 0705H G3, Maj Powell SP/5 Cornel was picked up at 0710H. Both people G2, Maj Hayes are fm 71st Avn Co.	C/S, SF/4 Johnson G3, Maj Powell DivAvn, Lt McCreary			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 2		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
11	2315	(Dlyd)	11th TOC. Due to cancellation of ARVVs 11th Bde will release 1 slick scheduled for their opns on 25 Nov 68. Passed to Avn Off at 2320H.					JH
12	0922		11th LRP Navada. Req LRP AO fm 260600H to 281800H. AO BS3548 - 3546 - 3848 - 3846. Type of men will be observation. Posted on G2, G3 map. Passed to SSD, Sp Brantley 0940H.					JH
13	0930		Quang Ngai. Req 2 gunships to fly cover while HU 34 hel ext Recon Co. Time: 251100H Nov 68. Gunships rpt to QN AF at the E end. Callsign: BELL VIEW BENCH 23. Freq: 67.05. BS588482. Provided at 1300H. Passed to QN.					JH
14	0930		11th B/3/1 BS786442 at 0920H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		JH
15	0945		1/1 F-8 BT223452 at 0825H. Dtnd 3 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.					JH
16	0955		11th C/1/20 BS439657 at 0950H. Engd 4 VC. Res: recd SA fire, w/neg assessment.					JH
17	0958		198th R/1/52 BT169096-170099 at 0910H. Recd SA fire, neg cas. Rtnd fire and fired arty w/unks res.					JH
18	1000		26th Engr BTO57358 at 0930H. Mine sweep team dis mine in mud on N side of rte 535. Blew in place/sec exp causing 2 ft by 2 ft by 2 ft crater w/20 ft blk smoke rise. Road is passable to 2 way traffic.					JH
19	1913	(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req. BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 - 5893. GORDON TOWERS G 32 BS547879 - 67.00. Come upon REVERSE BLEND 60 - 55.85, before entering AO. Passed to Aero Scts.					JH
20	1913	(Dlyd)	198th #1 25 Nov, 4st light. AT9515 - 9505 - BTO305 - 0315. Frdlys: Tien Phouc Adv. FUMING ESTEEM 53 - 41.35. Passed to Aero Scts.					JH
21	0958		198th CC/1/6 BT431037 at 0745H. CC flying over area spotted rkt site, used this morning. D/1/6			M		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400 25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
21	0958(Con't)		moved into area and fd site where 3 rkts had been fired fm also fd 1 122mm rkt comp in firing psn. EOD team and photographers on the way to rkt site at this time. Cpt Quenoos notified of msg ref CC on ext ammo. Notified C/S, G3, G2. SP74 Johnson C/S.			
22	1053		11th D/1/20 BS406598 at 1040H. Engd 3 VC. Res: 1 AK47 CIA, following blood trail at this time.			M
23	1100		39th Engr BT112427 at 0945H. 5 ton trk hit mine approx 5 lb charge. No cas, tuk highly dam. Filled in crater cont mine sweep.			
24	1110		196th D Co BT112427 at 0945H Road swp pressure test trk hit mine, NC. 2 ft by 2 1/2 ft by 2 1/2 ft. deep (5 lb mine) broken axle flat tire.			
25	1110		196th A -26th Engr BT057358 at 0920H. Placed a charge on N side of road, 1 sec exp, gray smoke 20 ft high, crater 2 ft by 2 ft by 2 ft. Small anti personnel.			
26	1115		11th C/1/20 BS440661 at 1055H. Engd 5 VC evdg in diffrent type unif (Blk, green, blue). CIA, 5 packs, 30 lbs rice in ea pack.			
27	1107		11th C/3/1 BS809378 at 1000H. Out side main gate at Duc Pho 1/2 ton trk det mine. 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E). (Unk type mine).			C/S, G3
28	N/A		COC, 5th SF III MAF. SITREP #328 231200H to 241200H Nov 68. TIEN PHOUC - P-257, 258 cont. GIA VUC - C-276, S-277, S-278 cont. P-275 closed 231800H. P-280 DETD 232200H BS4329 4324 - 4724 @ 4729. HA THANH - S-269, S-270 C-271 cont. BA TO P-213, 214, C-215 cont. S-211 closed, S-212 closed. TRA BONG - P-184, S-188 C-188 cont. P-187 DPTD 240530H BS2292 - 2289 2992 - 2989. MINH LONG S-198, C-199, S-200, P-201 cont. C-203 DPTD 240500H BS5357 - 5354 5754 - 5757.			
29	1132		11th Ref journal entry #22. Sn#44532 of AK47 rptd.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 40	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
30	1133		196th B/4/31 AT885286 at 1050H. Fd an unservicable 82mm mtr tube on side of trail partly covered. Evac to LZ Buff.	M		JH	
31	1210		1/1 B Trp BT322307 at 1200H. Dtd 1 MAF, 18 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill.			JH	
32	1222		196th B3/1/46 BT079382 at 1200H. While pulling security for road sweep team they recd light sniper fire fm 3000 mtrs W of their loc. Rtd fire w/SA and sniper fire stopped. Neg US cas neg sitings of the en. Res: of SA fire, unk.			JH	
33	1223		Quang Ngai BS645620 at 1215H. Req gunships, trps in contact w/est reenforced Co. Recg SA AW and B-40 fire. Dimplex Litter Charlie. 37.75. Passed to Sgt Keller that one set of gunships will be on station at 1300H, but cannot spare two sets.			JH	
34	1240		CLDC. Radios will be out for a short while.			JH	
35	1250		198th R/1/52 BT173098-170099 at 1220H. Rpts hearing hvy gunfire and M-79 fire, no frdlys in area so they are firing arty at this time, will check area later.			JH	
36	1250		11th C/3/1 BS809378 at 1040H. Ref Journal #27 1000H 25 Nov 68. WHA(E) died. Total 2 KHA.	M C/S, G3		JH	
37	1307		1/1 B Trp BT322307 at 1240H. Res 1 sniper rd hit 16 ACAV at parascope sprayed glass in US face. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M		JH	
38	1300		39th Engr BT085398 at 1105H. Recd 800 rds SA fire, no cas. Security fce fced en to w/draw.			JH	
39	1320		11th A/1/20 BS481610 at 1252H. Engd 4 VC evdg. 2 VC KIA, 1 chicom HG, 1 wearing blk PJ's the other wore a green unif.	M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400 25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
40	1245	196th A/3/21 BT069287 at 1145H. Obsd 2 VC EVDG 50 meters E of their loc, engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, VC was 21 yrs old, in green unif, neg wpn, pack or ID. Had in possession docu, blasting caps, and a GI ID card. The other VC evaded E. Docu and ID card will be sent to Center.	M	JH		
41	1355	196th B/2/1 BT093394 at 1125H. Recd 30 rds of AK47 fire, neg cas. Rtned fire w/unlk res.		JH		
42	1400	11th B/3/1 BS794443 at 1350H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
43	1330	196th 188th Avn BT1032 at 0930H. While enrted to Center acft recd SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(M) fm shrapnel when rd went through acft. Acft cont to fly. WHA(M) was an officer fm 3/21.	M Div Avn	JH		
44	1400	1/1 B Trp BT314315 at 1345H. Obsd 6 MAM evdg engd. Res: 6 VC KIA. Neg wpns, ID or equip.	M C/S, III MAP, USAF	JH		
45	1235	Quang Ngai Cpt Wilson. Req acft to ext ARVN Recon fm field to Quang Ngai tomorrow when poss they have 121 Pax's to be extd. Req passed thru III MAP Channels 251315H.		JH		
46	1445	11th D/3/1 BS686585 at 1400H. Det HG rigged as mine. Res: 1 WHA(E).	M	JH		
47	1600	1/1 B Trp BT298308 at 1550H. Det 2 MAM, evac to Hawk Hill.		JH		
48	1200	11th Reg Aero Scts 0730H to 1700H 26 Nov 68. To perform visual recon of the Vernon Lake III AO and supt opns. Come up on FACIAL CLIMAX 60 Y for further info. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to Pfc Cauldron at 1730H.		JH		
49	1545	196th OP/2/1 BT053387 at 1403H. Engd 4 VC w/ 106 RR at 1500 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA, KIA's dressed in blk PJ's. VC harvesting rice, 2 remaining VC evaded into woodline.	M	JH		
50	1625	11th B/3/1 BS788439 at 1620H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 Nov 68	TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
51	1648		198th B/5/46 BMMV fm Gator to BT622013. PZ 1620H - LZ 1625H. comp.	M		
52	1700		CLDC, Sgt Pickett. Alert condition gray effective 1800H tonight.			JH
53	1708		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT342307-342308 at 1400H. While on ptl w/30 Viet Lops in 6 APC's recd 40 rds of SA fire. Res: 1 US Army WHA(M). Rtnd fire, res in 5 VC KIA. (INFO ONLY)			JH
54	1715		11th TOC BS764477 at 1430H. VN turned in the following under the VIP program. 11 rds 60mm 4 M-26 HG, 16 M-79 rds, 1 155 rd, 2 57mm rds, 1 105 rd, 1 8 in rd, 31 TNT sticks. Paid VN 6200 piasters.			JH
55	2100(Dlyd)		11th S-3 AO ext. Box: BS5261 - 5761 - 5257 5757. CA C/4/21 into blk pos vic BS5559 in conj w/block of all escape rtes fm ARVN contact. 250600H to 282400H. Will coord directly w/Minh Long ref this AO. Cleared by Minh Long 24 242210 Nov 68. Disapproved by Maj Schirah at QN. RF element in area will estb the blk n pan. 2220H. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Hyman. 2225H.			JH
56	0610		CLDC OPNS at 0610H. MAG 13 subsector 6 of CLDC recd 3 unk size or type rds. Entire CLDC going to yellow alert by Lt Gans. 0615H all Bdes notified except 198th LIB. 0625H Spt Cdr rpts 100% alert. 0625H CLDC rtns to gray alert LTC Foster. 0625H 198th LIB informed of CLDC incoming by secure radios 1st plt D/1/6 obs rkt flashes vic BT430037. H.76 and 270 fired counter mtrs. 1st plt D moving to leo at this time and req tracker team. Tracker team will be on LRP Pad at 0715H. 0627H All Bdes notified of condition gray for CLDC. 0625H LTC Foster rptd 1 exp obs vic BT528058. 0701H 1 rd impacted vic BT520054 and 1 vic BT532057 may be 140mm. 0858H LTC Foster, 1 122mm rd impacted at BT 532057 still checking to confirm where other 2 rds landed.			JH
57	1700		CLDC Ref journal #6 25 Nov 0705H. BT532052 512057 - 533057 where the rkt hit.			JH

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-348)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Nov 68

2400

25 Nov 68

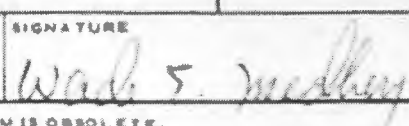
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1700		198th Bde, 123d Avn, AT965090 at 1700H, Obs 2 camofl. huts, dest AT973082, 1 camfl hut dest, AT955106, 4 green units, 1 hut, 6 MAM engd, 1 sec explo, 6 NVA KIA, 6 NVA pith helmets 1xAK-47 #9479202, 6 NVA packs CIA, AT977098 obs 1xVC evad, res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
59	1840		Quang Ngai, TOC, BS641619 at 1820H, Request gunships, unit in contact, receiving B-40 rkts, AW fire, 1xtrack took hit, call sign Duplex Litter, one freq. 37.75, 174 guns scrambled, notified Cpt. Bride.		FHH
60	2037		198th Bde, D-1-6, BT445054 at 1300H, Detained 29 VCS in village, Tracker team led from racket site into village.		H
61	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS538884, en: BS539886, BS539884, BS532882 at 1845H, approx 20-60 VC opened fire on patrol w/200 rds of AK and carb, M-1 and M-79rds. rtnd fire and called arty, lack of ammo prohibited contng man, nos res now will check at first light, psd to 198th Sgt White.		H
62	2030		DTOC, Maj Kershaw, a series of agent reports received at Chu Lai on 25 Nov 68 indicates an increased possibility of attack by fire, on Chu Lai Base and surrounding installations during the hours of darkness, 25 and 26 Nov. 196th - cntd, 198th -Cpt Collins, 11th-Sp Hanlock, 1/1 -Sp Stutler, 1 CAG - Cpl Bell, CLDC- Sp Tourgensen, III MAFCOC- Cpl Riney, USSF - Duff.		H
63	2000		CLDC, Col Foster, at 1937H, rpt large explo vic An Ton bridge, notified 198th, they chkd w/elements in area, cannot verify that explo occurred within area.		H
64	2015		CLDC, Col Toster, at 1945H, CLDC rpt possible incoming, SS #7 at 2015, erroneous report, counter mort fire outside perimeter.		H

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-348)					PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
65	2030		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, B3664985, 1900H, Det 1 female VCS will be evac to Binh Son tomorrow		h			
66	2105		196th Bde, PFC Nui Lac Son, at 2105H, Expecting an atk in their area tonight between 2300-2330H PFCs say there are 200 VC in the area of BT024307 and BT044303, VC will atk villages, destroy huts, harass people and destroy rice.		h			
67	1815		III MAF COC, Cpl Rigney, source- Natl Police DaNang. VC municipal peoples council of Da Nang dispatched a secret order saying that they will attack all over in the communitys of Da Nang tonight. 2. Source- Natl Police Saigon. Engr-Cpt Hughes the Natl Pol representative stated that his Saigon HQs warned that there will be a nationwide attack 24 thru 26 Nov 68 in all provinces. psd to Ly Tin by 198th (Benham), 26th Engr-Sp4 Wyknenko, 39th Engr-Sp4 Moore, MAG 13- Sgt Jones, MAG 12-, 198th- Benham, 11th- Krieg, 1/1 Cav-Gay, 1st CAG- PFC Kerns, (Spt Cmd, NSAD & Div Arty notified by CLDC).	G2, CLDC, Tam Ky-Sp4 Carter, Quang Ngai-Lopez, 2d ROK-PFC Craig, 9th	h			
68	2130		11th Bde, TOC, Request permission to delay SOI change for 24 hours, SOIs have not been distributed to subordinate units. 2140H passed to Maj Hawkins. Permission granted to extend SOI change for units subordinate to 11th Bde, Nets w/div and higher Hq will change as scheduled. 2142H passed back to Lt Piehl at 11th by secure radio.		h			
69	2136		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-3, 5-46, BT657004 at 1945H, Captured 1 VC female who is unable to talk, she was caught by PFCs on sweep at CAP 1-3-3. Evac to LZ Bayonet for quest. Request after interrogation be sent to Bien Son.		h			
70	2205		26th Engr, BT435079 Fat City, at 2138H, Fat City recd AW fire, MCD, psd to Maj Carling 198th Bde.		h			
71	2250		196th Bde, OP-2-1 Tiger Base, BT001370, en: AT975378 at 2057H, obs 1 stationary light,		h			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-746)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Nov 68	2400	25 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
71	2250	(Cont'd)	fired arty, res: 1 small sec exple, light went out, (poss mort rd or gren).				
72	2330		198th Bde, B-5-46, LZ Paradise BS700976, at 2300H, obs 2xVC near bunkerline when trip flare went off, eng w/quad 50 and SA fire, called illum, also had 2 exple confirmed HC fm VC. NCD				h
73	2356		1st CAG, CAP1-2-4, BT445093, en: BT442092 at 2130H, patrol spotted 15 to 30 VC, moving across sand dunes, opened fire on VC, VC rtnd fire w/8 rds of M-79 and approx 150 rds of SA VC fled, patrol called illum, swept area, fnd 1xVC(medic) KIA, and 2 sepearte blood trails and drag marks. 1 cart belt and medical gear(mainly bandages)				h
74	2356		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081 at 2245H, 1 VN female brought to compound w/chest & thigh wound from stray rds fired fm hill 69, she was in her hootch when hit. Army investigating team & CAP team will check tomorrow morn, dust off called 2245, compl 2300, taken to 27th Surg.				h
75	2359		1st CAG, CAP1-2-3, BT482095 at 2130H, Patrol spotted 2xVC in tree line, patrol opened fire checked area under illum, found 1 blood trail.				h
76	1930		11th Bde, IRP AO req (Nevada) 261300-291800Hrs BS3250, 3550, 3546, 3246.			G3, SSO, M	h
77	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO recon -3-21 airmoved fm LZ East to an LZ vic BT164268 at 1445H. The Chu Lai TACR 1 plat B-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Gator to LZ vic BS465889 at 1055H. DIV TOTALS: 6 NVA KIA, 15 VC KIA, 2 INC, 2 CSNC; 2 KHA, 3 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M).				h
78	2400		Journal Closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
WADE E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, Asst G3							

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

(11-22-64)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT432100</u>			
1-48 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT077474</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT046426</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT163473</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538855</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS557978</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

13th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142			
A CO	BT239142			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT296090			
D CO	BT196145			
E CO	BT177104			
RECON	BT177104			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016			
1/16 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BT571963			
B Btry	BT188158			
C Btry	BT239141			
D Btry	BT439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS607566			
D CO	BS677567			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS631443			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS820288			
C CO	BS746353			

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS812383

E CO BS872324

Recon BS833391

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611

A CO BS485610

B CO BS449611

C CO BS435657

D CO BS404594

E CO BS449611

Recon BS498599

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS379488

B CO BS430503

C CO BS446556

D CO BS474525

E CO BS474525

Recon BS457609

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS730528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS669319

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Trp	<u>"</u>			
B Trp	<u>"</u>			
C Trp	<u>"</u>			
<u>7/8th Cav (Atr)</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>"</u>			
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS812396</u>			
<u>1st Bn 32d Arty CP</u>	<u>BS530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT395144</u>			
B Btry	<u>BS573965</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS757432</u>			
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>			
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>			
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>			
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>			
B Co	<u>BT077386</u>			
C Co	<u>AT963305</u>			

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

126th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT910307</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT043378</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052252</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT055252</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT128225</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT164266</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT158265</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861297</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT878305</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CHU 1A1</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
5-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-024 Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027344</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

CL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal Opened.		K		
2	0315	1st CAG, CAP 1-1-6, BT341303 at 0145H, Sqd of VC spotted, 1 Viet lop in amb position and opened fire w/SE, reg: 1 Viet lop WHA(E) amb ret'd fire and swept area fd blood trails but no bodies, ret'd to compound, viet lop dusted off.		K		
3	0340	196th Bde, BT027342 LZ Ross, at 0225H, rec'd 2 incoming unk type rds, landed 50 mtrs west of loc, NCD. Loc of enemy area unk.		K		
4	0358	1st CAG, MTT-2, BS599919, en: BS598920 at 2300H compound rec'd approx 5-10 rds of AW fire, rtnd fire w/M-79, patrol checked area and fd PF Sgt who stated VC came in fired their rds and fled. NCD		K		
5	0620	DIOC: Re 196th Bde, Tien Phouc; rec'd location fm 196th of P-257 in Tien Phouc area. time 230500-261800Hrs, BT0311, 0307, 1011, 1007.	H	K		
6	1805(Dlyd)	196th 4/31 FIREFLY req 1st 262400H 2nd 272400H. FBE, Cpt MacNab BT804290 follow river in SE direction to 873221. Reason: En activity in area. Forwarded for 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved by 1st Mar Div Lt Waller. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Codner 1910H. Passed to Div Avn 1910H. Approved at Tam Ky by Lt Cam 1945H. Rec'd DAO 1905H Mr. Cathran. Passed to Sp Stevent 1920H (14th Bn) Passed to Lt Haigen 196th LIB at 260700H.		K		
7	0650	CLDC: Normal daylight conditions effective 0700H.		K		
8	0700	DIOC 260225H. Delete Journal Entry Number 3.		K		
9	1817(Dlyd)	198th WARLORD req. BS4693 - 5885 - 4885 - 5893. Frdlys: REVERSE BLEND 60 - 55.85. Loc: BS519900. Passed to Aero Scts.		JH		
10	1817(Dlyd)	198th BLUEGHOST AT9515 - 9505 - BT0305 - 0315. Frdlys: Tien Phouc PUMING ESTEEM 53 - 41.35. Passed to Aero Scts.		JH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-246)					PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 Nov 68	2400	26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0245		Minh Long COC. Req Liason representative make on the ground contact w/Minh Long Advisors w/overlays of Amcal Opns w/in their AO. Due to lge # of recent ext req they are unsure of present situation. Req visit to Minh Long ASAP.			<i>h</i>
12	0400		CLDC Lt Carney. Eagle watch instructed to have chips and crews standing by. Lt Carney forwarded specific instructions fm LTC Foster to have crews waiting in acft. Lt Carney was told to check w/LTC Foster to insure that he wanted pilots in the acft for the fest of the night. Lt Carney rtd call stating that LTC Foster gave specific instruction that he wanted a pilot on the ramp in the acft the rest of tonight and the night of 26 Nov. G3 advised that 123d be informed of situation but pilots would not be required to sit in the acft.		G3, 123d Avn, Sp Magovern.	<i>h</i>
13	0815		196th A/2/1 plt CA fm Ross to AT988324. PZ 0800H - LZ 0805H comp, cold.			<i>h</i>
14	0825		39th Engr B Co BS717597 at 0720H. Recd 20 rds SA fire, neg cas. Rtd fire cont mine sweep.			<i>h</i>
15	2335(Dlyd)		2d ARVN QN BS648621 at 1900H. Gunships were req 1730H on station 1900H. Engd unk size en fce. Res: 8 VC KIA. Save; see if 11th Bde is going to pick these 8 VC up. Also QN may have more to give to 11th Bde. The ARVN at QN picked up body count.			<i>h</i>
16	0300		DIOC 5th SFGA. In accordance w/sitrep fm 5th SFGA, DaNang for period 241200H to 251200H Nov 68. Passed the following info to 11th Bde (Thompson) in Minh Long area P-201 is the only one in effect. All others are closed. 11th Bde req loc of P-201. Gave them loc (it had been passed to the 11th Bde at 0400H 23 Nov 68) Talked to Minh Long at 0245H asked if sitrep was correct. Reply was that P-201 went out at 241630H and that P-202 and C-203 were still in effect. Passed reply to 11th Bde (Thompson) plus loc of C-203. We do not have sitrep for period 22 to 231200 Nov that had loc of P-202.			<i>h</i>
FILLED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
(AR 220-346)						3	9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT				INITIALS	
16	0300	(Con't)	Ask Minh Long if opn P-201 is still in effect. Understand fm sitrep that all others are cancelled in your area. P-201 1630H P-202 in effect C-203 effect.				
17	0900		11th C/4/21 ARMV fm BS458513 to Any. PZ 0805H LZ 0840H comp.			M	JH
18	0945		198th R/1/52 BT118107 at 0837H. Engd 2 NVA w/SA fire. En was moving W at 50 meters fm loc when engd. They were wearing kakhi shirts and shorts. 1 had an NVA fucksack the other had a sand bag. Each contained an NVA mess kit and clothes. 1 was wearing a pith helmet the other a brush hat. Res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 and 1 US 30 cal carb CIA. 2 Mag AK47 ammo and 1 Mag of 30 cal ammo.			M	JH
19	0950		11th TOC. ARVN Recon company ARMV fm Cam to QN. PZ 0842H - LZ 0937H comp.			M	JH
20	1000		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS733545 at 0930H. APC hit mine. Res: 4 US WHA(E), 1 serious. D/O comp 0946H. Escorting a mine sweep team. Bamboo pressure type mine.			M	JH
21	1020		196th D/3/21 BT160253 at 0930H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
22	0730		III MAF Co C 5th SF. Sitrep #329, Opnal data. TIEN PHUOC - P-257, 258 cont. HA THANH - S-269, 270 271 cont. BA TO - P-213, C-215 cont. P-214 closed 251000H. TRA BONG - S-186 P-187, C-188 cont. P-184 closed, 241900H. MINH LONG - P-201 cont. P-202, C-203, S-198 C199, S-200 closed. GIA VUC - S-277, P-280 S-278 cont. C-276 closed 241100H. P-281 DPTD 240500H BS3132 - 3128 - 3528 - 3532.				JH
23	1030		198th R/5/46 BT555972 at 0905H. Obsd 3 VC, 1 w/carb, engd w/SA fire w/neg res. VC successfully evaded.				JH
24	1030		198th D/5/46 BT549814-551813 at 0847H. Engd 2 VC evading w/neg res. Neg wpns.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AH 270-340)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1055		198th R/1/52 BT178107 at 0837H. Ref Journal #18 260837H. Sn# AK47 10135606. Sn# US cgrb 5278820.		JHH		
26	1100		196th C/3/21 ARMV fm Center to BT165265. PZ 1020H - 121115H. comp.	M	JHH		
27	1120		11th A/1/20 BS478618 at 1055H. Fd 4 tunnels 6 ft by 6 ft by 10 ft. A grave w/ body 1 week old w/bullet hole in chest will be counted as discovered.	M	JHH		
28	1130		11th C/1/20 BS427633 at 1008H. Ed 1 loaded AK-47 in stream bed. Sn#10078573.	M	JHH		
29	1135		1st CAG, CAP 123 BT487103 at 0900H. 1 VN male came to compound w/4 bullet wounds fm activity on Nov 25. Also PFs said 2 days ago 6 VN Nationals were kidnapped fm following coord: BT478088 489089 - 497094. VN male dusted off to 27th Surg. Net will be held as VCS. Notified 198th SP/4 Hansen at 1143H. 1st CAG, will notify III MAF of this incident tomorrow.		JHH		
30	1225		39th Engr D Co BT116429 at 1130H. Dtdnd 1 VCS suspect had exp in possion turned over to Biv MPs at Baldy.		JHH		
31	1240		196th Req tracker dog team for 5 days. They will pick up team at IRP pad in 1/2 hr in G6 tail #303. Sgt Senvich tracker dog team notified. He will send team right out.		JHH		
32	1300		1/1 E Trp Ref Journal entry #20 26 Nov. Change 4 WHA(E) to read 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E).	C/S, Johnson G3, France	JHH		
33	0900		196th A/4/31 AT853296 at 0820H. Recd 1 HG and light sniper fire, neg cas. Also recd hvy AM fire fm unk size fce. 4 NVA KIA, 1 KIA was by arty. 2 AK47 #11074638, 11050640. 1 chicom MG RPD #302607. 2 chicom HG dest in place. 3 1000rd drum for MG. 69 loose rds for MG. Fd papers on 1 of the KIAs, indicating he was NVA plt ldr.	G2	JHH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	26 Nov 68	2400
ITEM NO		TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
34	1230		11th A/1-20 BS475615 at 1155H. Fd 13 huts 6 of which were under construction, several of huts had tunnels under them, they also det 1 NVA in 1 of the huts. All dest. NVA will be evac to Bronno thru Cork. Passed to IPW SP/Castillo.			JHH
35	1145		198th R-1-52 BT174116-171122 at 1100H. Recon obs 8xVC huts at 400 m all with weapons. Called Area Scouts. Res: 1-VC KIA, 1-AK47 CIA, 2-VC CIA WIA (evac to 312 Hosp.) and 5-VC CIA evac to LZ Bayonet. 261150H Det 1-VC attempt to evade. Evact to LZ Bayonet.		P	JHH
36	1350		11th C-1-20 403626 at 1335H Fd 3 graves with 3 bodies inside, dead for 2 weeks and dressed in green NVA uniforms.		P	JHH
37	1420		AERO SCTS-198th BT173122 at 1330H Eng 7-VC evading. Res: 7-VC KIA, Neg wps or equip. Body were found by R-1-52		IIIMAF, USARV G/S, G/3 P G/2	JHH
38	1426		196th D-3-21 BT173256 at 1130H Eng 1 VC Res: 1-VC KIA			JHH
39	1430		196 A-2-1 BT005342 at 1225H Rec'd appx 100-150 rds A/W fire from 5 wps at one enemy loc- Return fire and called in arty. Checked the Area and eng 3 MAM with weapons evading NW Res: 1-VC KIA, (did not find a weapon).		P	JHH
40	1430		196th C-1-46 at 985264 at 1030H Eng 1 VC running from a tunnel Res; 1 VC KIA			JHH
41	1430		26th Engr A-26 BT067370 at 0945H. Sweep team picked up metal obj with detector placed charge and rec'd secondary exp, 7'x2' black smoke, went back to check hole and found metal container with eletric wires and piece of bamboo placed secound charge and recieved secondary exp. Bamboo contained light metal object buried out of sight from first charge RT 535			JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Nov 68	2400	26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1543		11th IRP Montana BS 331476 at 1442h IRP Montana inserted at 1442H.	FSE	JH		
43	1611 196		196th TOC IRP Tennessee inserted at 1505H at At984400.	FSE	JH		
44	1625		11th at BS830336 at 1400H Vip 4400 Peasters paid- 12x8mm rds, 1x57RR Rd, 4x10 5 rds, 1x8" rd, 1x rifle grenade. BS873312 990 Peasters paid- 4xM26 H/gren, 1x4.2 rd, 2x smoke H/Gren, 250 S/A rds		JH		
45	1645		196th D-1-46 BT045449 at 1530H eng 1-VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA		JH		
46	1700		196th A-4-31 at 0820H Reference Journal # 33 add 1- US 45 Cal pistol CIA #5657343	P	JH		
47	1710		CLDC- Alert condition grey effective 1800H		JH		
48	1715-1-2		196th C-3-21 BT151255 at 1500H eng 1 VC evading Res: 1-VC KIA		JH		
49	2118		198th - AO extension time request to 282400H, Ky Tra control fire zone E of LZ Bowman; Passed to Tan Ky sp cogner 2145H Sgt White passed to 198th approved By C-3		JH		
50	1230		198th Bde, 1st CAG, CAP1-1-1, BT333162 en: BT333162 at 261230H, Patrol ovsd 2XVCS in rice paddy. one had altered ID the other had no ID but possed military controban, they were evacd to CAP 1-2-3, later evacd to Tam Ky.		JH		
51	1420		196th Bde, D-4-31 ARMV, PZ Chu Lai LZ AT861297 PZ 0935H LZ1330H comp. C-4-31 PZ AT861297 PZ 1010H, LZ Chu Lai LZ 1800H comp.	M	JH		
52	1500		198th Bde, C-5-46, BT699819 at 1320H, Spotted 30 VC in green uni. with auto/wpns moving So. 704799, they fired arty and are checking area searched area with neg findings.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Nov 68	2400	26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	2615		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN Div, The ARVNs are wrapping up their operations today So of Quang Ngai (Nghĩa Hanh) they don't need the 11th Bde blocking force to the So any more though they may still operate there if they wish to. psd to 11th Bde S/M Breckett.				
54	1615		11th Bde, C(2)-4-21 Av move fm Amy PZ 1400H to LZ Cork 1415H comp. R-4-21 Cork PZ 1500H to LZ Amy LZ 1520 comp.			M	
55	1630		196th Bde, IRP Alabama, at 1400H, IRP inserted at 1400H Coord 145263.				
56	1800		198th Bde, HTP-17, 1-6, BT443057 at 1600H, Tracks recd a few rds of SA fire fm unk loc, frdly el in area rptd no test firing, tracks did not return fire because of frdlys in the area.				
57	1830		11th Bde, B-4-21 at 1708, engd 1xVC evad neg res, CIA 1xSKS Ser #P4379.				
58	1845		1st CAG CAP 1-1-1, BT333162 at 1230H, Pbrl came across 2xVCS working in rice paddy, one of the persons did not have ID card and had military contraband. PFs said that the other VCS ID was false, Evac to compound for further interr PF honcho contacted Tam Ky for instr. and was told that Tam Ky would send out people to pick up VCS.				
59	1847		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT171151 at 1810H, engd 1x NVA evading dressed green uni w/pack sack, res: 1xNVA KIA.				
60	1900		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT162246 at 1900H, fd 7 tons of rice and destroyed it.				
61	1900		196th Bde, D-4-31, AT862297 at 1600H, Searched 2 huts and fnd 2xChicom HG, also fnd 1xM72 LAW & strength reports for a VC unit, LAW and HG blown in place. Strength repts were evac to LZ West.			M	
62	2020		198th Bde, R-1-52, BT173122 at 1810H, obs 2x VC w/packs in open fired arty res: 2xVC KIA.			M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Nov 68	2400 26 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
63	2023		CLDC, BT574043 at 2022H, obsd 1xsampan 500 meters from shore, swift boats notified, will be there in approx 30 mins, may need gunship if sanpan attempts to evade, 2130- swift boats rptd no contact with any sampan, no sampans detected by visual or radar surveillance.			H
64	2210		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS643557 at 2120, 262120H recon -3-1 vic BS643557 engd 1xVC fm ambush, res 1x VC KIA, neg wpns, docs.			L
65	2210		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS711429 at 2005H, 262005H B-9-1 element of B-3-1 engd 1xVC, res 1xVC KIA 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 Chicom HG CIA, scrambled flare-ship w/neg sightings.	M		H
66	2250		198th Bde, R-1-52, BT174116 at 1100H, Change journal entry #18 to read 2xIWC instead to 1xIWC	M		L
67	2325		1st CAG, 1-3-2, BS544885, en: BS544884 at 2300H, perimeter recd 3 m-79 rds and 10 rds carb fire, ret'd fire w/2 M-79 rds and 40 rds carb fire, called illum, searched w/neg res. NCD.			L
68	0720		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, at 1845H Intell on VC fm local people, VC were collecting people at 0700 to help carry bodies (dead), people fm vic BS688958, 706950 and 696944. CAP 1-3-3's interpreter believes the attk will come tonight or tomorrow (info fm people) more info coming. Notified: LZ Paradise, Binh Son-Qui Non Sgt Keller, LZ Gator & LZ Dottie, 198th recd fm CAG.			L
69	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued combat opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 1 plat A-2-1 conducted a CA fm LZ Ross to a cold LZ vic AT988324 at 0805H, C-3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to an LZ vic BT165265 at 1115H. D-4-31 airmoved fm Chu Lai To an LZ vic AT861-297 at 1330H. D-4-31 airmoved fm a PZ vic AT 861297 to Chu Lai at 1800H. In opn Vernon Lake II C-4-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS458513 to LZ			L
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

1992-1993

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT585907</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT42409 6</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT084454</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT053443</u>			
E Co	<u>BT053443</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT168489</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS555972</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT301079

D CO

BT396245

E CO

BT396245

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT188158

C Btry

BT239131

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752136

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS752136

C CO

BS605553

D CO

BS678571

E CO

BS731528

Recon

BS635554

6/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS801311

C CO

BS777324

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D CO BS812383 _____

E CO BS872321 _____

Recon BS812383 _____

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS119611 _____

A CO BS185610 _____

B CO BS119611 _____

C CO BS171627 _____

D CO BS103607 _____

E CO BS119611 _____

Recon BS196592 _____

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS171525 _____

A CO BS378189 _____

B CO BS132508 _____

C CO BS1715538 _____

D CO BS175538 _____

E CO BS171525 _____

Recon BS171515 _____

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383 _____

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397 _____

A Btry BS730528 _____

B Btry BS118612 _____

C Btry NS869319 _____

D Btry BS171525 _____

26th Engr Bn CP BT131525 _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

A Tro

BT231315

B Tro

BT

C Tro

BT

7/8th Cav (Air)

OHU LAI

Div Arty

BT

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT 28342

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028396

C Btry

BS530037

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BS530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757132

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT082394

C Co

AT956307

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT910301 _____

E Co BT027342 _____

Recon BT000315 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co BT052253 _____

B Co " _____

C Co BT443243 _____

D Co BT162243 _____

E Co BT042253 _____

Recon BT138244 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250

A Co AT847295 _____

B Co AT897303 _____

C Co CHU LAI _____

D Co AT862297 _____

E Co AT990250 _____

Recon AT913240 _____

W-17 Cav (Armor) AT913240

3-82d Arty CP BT133453

A Btry BT027340 _____

B Btry BT051249 _____

C Btry AT990250 _____

D Btry BT130449 _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 170-348)					PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Nov 68	2400 27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.			h
2	0100		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS688583 at 1305H, eng 1xNVA evading, rea: 1xNVA KIA. U.S. tripped a booby trapped H/Gren rea: 1xWHA(E)			h
3	0122		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS678571 at 0115H, recd 10 rds 60mm, incoming ceased, 1xWHA(M).			h
4	0122		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS932222 at 0115H, recg mtr rds, 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E), ceased incoming at 0130H 12 rds mortar unk size.			h
5	0200		196th Bde, TOC, at 0100H, Firefly msn cancelled at 0100H due to low ceiling altitudes.			h
6	1825(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req #1 Coord: BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 - 5893 - 5/46 SERENE TALONS 79-59.80. CRUSTY PICNIC 36-63.90. WARLORD req #2 Coord BS6396 - 6387 - 7587 - 7296-5/46 SERENE TALONS 59.08. Naval OP 7191 Grid. #3 BT1210 - 1204 2004 - 2010 COAL CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. Passed to Aero Scts.			h
7	0800		DIOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 29 Nov 68 fm BS1691 - 1192 - 1095 - 0695 0393. TOT: 0900H AF req permssn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Ampal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. 10,000M JUNKY SPRAYS 18 - 68.15. Passed to Kam Ky for Info only 270905H. Approved by Lt Can 270907H.			h
8	0800		198th B/1/52 BT176156 at 261800H. Dtnd 1 MAM wearing civ clothes no ID, 26 yrs old, heading W when dtnd. (Place evac to not known will call back)			h
9	0830		11th CA B/4/3 fm BS801311 to BS777420. PZ 0715H - LZ 0805H fm BS77420 to 775414 to 768418 cold. B/4/3 Fm Thunder to BS771426. PZ 0715H LZ 0805H cold. D/4/3 ARMV fm Bronco to BS776416. PZ 0810H - LZ 0837H.			h
10	0830		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS752501 at 0815H. APC			h

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Nov 68

2400

27 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0830	(Con't)	hit mine. 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA(E). (Dust off time not known, will call back)		
11	0920		196th C/3/21 BT149258 at 0715H. Engd 1 VC evdg. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg pck, wpn or ID. 25 yrs old. 0730H BT148257 engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 40 yrs old, neg wpn, pck, or ID.	M	
12	0920		196th D/4/31 AT863300 at 0845H. Fd 2 decomposed NVA bodies KB arty 2 or 3 days ago. Tam unif.	M	
13	0945		Tam Ky BT217173 C/1/14 Arty at 0730H. Firing arty in supt of PRU unit, had 14 VC KIA by arty. At 0800H arty fired another msn at BT 202178 res in 5 VC KIA by arty. A total of 19 VC were killed by C/1/14 Arty. Sgt Spiller, Tam Ky is giving body count of 19 VC to 198th C/1/14 Arty.	M C/S, III MAF USARV	
14	0945		11th B/4/3 BS773413 at 0840H. Dtnd 1 MAM 32 yrs old, evac to Bronco.		
15	0945		11th CC/4/3 BS776422 at 0800H. Dtnd 1 MAM, 40 yrs old, evac to Bronco.		
16	1013		198th A/2/1 BT058358 at 0945H. Fd 1 small mine, dest in place, left crater 2 ft by 2 ft by 2 ft and a sec exp w/30 ft of blk smoke.		
17	1013		Tam Ky 2nd ARVN AO ext req 2nd ARVN. BT285165 315165 - 285137 - 315137, 27 Nov 0600H to 6 Dec at 1800H. Opn in area. Passed to 198th SP/4 Schwegler 1100H. Approved by Col Stinson 1115H. Approved by G3. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller 1125H.	FSE, Cpt Krug	
18	1027		11th LRP Montana at 1010H. Wishes ext they spotted hvy activity and they think that they have been spotted. 0915H BS335465 obsd 8 NVA w/wpns, 1 had med sup. All wore khaki unif 1 had NVA helmet. 0955H BS335465 obsd 2 NVA moving out of psn. 1010H Req ext. 1029H BS 334475 LRP extd.	FSE	
19	1050		198th C/5/46 BT660838 at 1030H. Engd 2 VC w/SA	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTD-5046

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 170-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 68

2400

27 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1050	(Con't)	fire fm 250 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA and 1 M-14 CIA.		JH
20	1100		11th B/4/21 BS421496 at 1000H. Fd 1 MAS(French bolt action) Sn/P40873, 1150 rds ammo, 2 chicom HG, 2 ton rice, 1 trans radio. Evac rifle and radio, dest other items.	M	JH
21	1310	(Dlyd)	11th Aero Scts req for VR msn on 27 Nov 1968. Fm 0730H to 1800H. Ground Contact: PURPLE KEELS 79 Y. Cork - 52.00. Approved for morning. Passed to Div Avn 261335H. Passed 123 1425H 26 Nov. Sp Roberts. Passed to 11th Bde, recd by SF Hadlock 0700H.		JH
22	2245	(Dlyd)	DTOC III MAF Primary and alt challenge and password for 26 Nov 68 has been compromised. New primary and alt challenge and password code for 26 Nov is 11(one one) Normal rotation follows. Passed to CLDC 11th, 198th, 1/1, 196th SDNCO HQ Amcal.	CG, ADCA, ADCB C/S, G3, G2	JH
23	0600		DTOC 5th SFG Passed to 11th Bde. Minh LONG P-202, 203 did not closes as rptd. They cont. P-201 closed 251100H. P-204 will DPT 271800H to 301800H. BS4960 - 4959 - 5257 - 5260. P-206 DPTD 260630H BS5449 - 5446 - 5646 - 5649. P-207 will DPT 270500H to 291800H BS5552 5550 - 5850 - 5852. P-208 will DPTD 280530H to 301900H BS5057 - 5054 - 5354 - 5357. P-209 will DPT 00500H to 021830H BS4851 - 4848 - 5148 5151. Recd by Lt Deahl.	M	JH
24	0645		CLDC 0700H. Normal daylight working conditions effective at 0700H.		h
25	0715		198th C/1/6 BT446029 at 0634H. Called routine dust off for plt ldr thought he heard something outside perimeter. Threw HG was hit by 2 pieces of frag; 1 in thigh, other in kneecap. 1 WHA(E).		h
26	0800		198th TOC. Req AO ext time req to 302400H. Ky Tra control fire zone E of Bowman. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller. Approved by Tam Ky by Lt Kon. Approved by G3. Ref to time change is	FSE, Cpt Krug	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 10-346)

PAGE NO.
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0000	DATE 27 Nov 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0800	(Con't)	now approved to 302400H. Passed to 198th, Sp Schwegler recd AO time ext change.		JH
27	0800		DTOC Cpt Kannitz req clearance for defoliation msn 28 Nov 68 fm BS4361 - 5270 - 4776. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. (PATTY CHEESE 32.90 or 64.95) Passed to HA THANH 40-0-261300. Approved by Neg clearance. 144-P-261735 to BOOSTER OWNER fm 21		JH
28	0800		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 28 Nov 68 fm BS460645 - 5270 - 4776. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, Ha Thanh, Quang Ngai. Approved by 11th Bde Maj Erickson at 260904H. Disapproved by Quang Ngai at 260955H by Lt Dien. Passed to 11th SP/4 Selk 260822H. Quang Ngai SP/4 Lopez 0831H.		JH
29	0800		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 28 Nov 68 fm BT1005 - 2603 - 3001 - 3901. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tien Phuoc Approved by MSG 40-P-261300H Reply 187-P-261524H clear, if its only for 1 day.		JH
30	0800		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 28 Nov 68 fm BT1005 - 2603 - 3001 - 3901. TOT: 0900H. AF req hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to Tien Phuoc, Tam Ky Sgt Spiller at 260817H. Approved by Tam Ky by Lt Chang 0845H.		JH
31	0830		DTOC Cpt Roe req clearance for CS drop 27 Nov 68 fm 1230H to 1630 H fm BS815636 - 505664. Passed to Quang Ngai. Disapproved by QN Sgt Keller		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
5

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	0830 (Con't)		ARVNS working in area 270915H. Approved fm BS515636 - 510650. ASAP. Req ext of tgt box for CS men and TAC A/S to coord BS523623 510650. Passed to QN. Approved by Sgt Keller.		JH		
32	0830		198th D/1/52 H.54 at 0300H. Bunker #1 recd 2 RPG rds; bnkr #4 recd 2 chicom HG; 2 dud chicom HG fd outside of bnkr #4. Vil outside H.54 recd 2 RPG rds w/undetermined amount of HG. 2 VN were wounded. Vil rpts that 30 VC were in vil later left moving to SE. Dust off for VN WHA(E) was comp at 0755H. Vil was not atkd according to Cpt Quinones(271320) there fore formal rpt will not be submitted. H.54 was object of atk.		JH		
33	0845		198th Req AO for LRP Ohio. BT2104 rt 3 up 3 ins this morning. 270900H to 1 Dec 68. Team will be on a recon men. Not in due to weather w/try later.		JH		
34	0925		198th 176th Avn BS661882 at 0820H. Had hot reading on sniffer men at above coord also obsd white smoke, dropped CS gas on area gunships fired in area. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 small sec exp.	M	JH		
35	1100		198th D/5/46 BT557812 at 1030H. Obsd 3 VCS obsg their psn. 5 more 500 meters away, no wpn. 81mm mtr msn called in. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH		
36	1115		I Corps ARVN convoy 28 Nov. Dept DaNang to QN. 65 veh, hvyst is 5 ton. Rtn the following day. Units provide a reaction fce in AO. 196th Sp Franklin notified 271445H 1/1 Sp Bracci notified 1420H. 198th Sgt White notified 1427H.		JH		
37	1130		196th D/5/31 AT864301 at 1105H. Bd 3 NVA bodies badly decomposed killed by arty in action 2 or 3 days ago, they were wearing gray unifs neg packs, wpns, or ID fd.	M	JH		
38	1150		196th A/26th Engr BT064353 at 0930H. Swp team fd a metallic obj. It appeared to be an anti personnel mine. It was buried on the N side of		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-146)

PAGE 6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
38	1150	(Con't)	road 3 in long by 3 in dia. Blown in place res in 1 sec exp having blk smoke going 100 ft high. Neg shrapnel. No firing device visible. It was buried in road with top showing.				
39	1155		11th Aero Scts BS475403 at 1130H. Engd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA. He was wearing a green unif.				M
40	1200		39th Engr C Co BS717595 at 0800H. Recd 15 res sniper fire, no cas. Rtned fire and cont mine swp.				
41	1200		39th Engr B Co BS629828 at 0845H. 5 ton trk hit mine. 1 US WHA(E). (INFO)				
42	1220		198th K-7 CAP team, BS445033 at 1205H. Dtd 1 MAle VN at BS445033, K-7 have seen him w/ confirmed VC, evac to Ly Tim. (INFO ONLY)				
43	1315		1st CAG, CAP 117 BT328294-327295 at 1230H. While in vil made contact w/sqd of VC. Res: 1 Viet Lop KHA, 5 VC KIA, no wpns or equip GIA. (INFO ONLY)				
44	1348		198th C/1/6 BT436030-427037 at 1303H. Obsd 6 VC w/web gear in dark unif. Engd, res; unk at this time.				
45	1400		11th B/4/21 BS416496 at 1320H. El amb by 3 auto wpns. Res: 1 US WHA(E), no en assessments.				M
46	1430		196th D/4/31 BT849297 at 1200H. Fd a site for RPG or RR Snd DA852, on the other side PGO-77. Evac to Baldy.				
47	1455		196th BT156226 at 1325H. Recd hvy fire fm sniper. Res: 1 KHA. Called arty w/unk res. Source is D/3/21.				M G/S, Johnson, G3, Hursey
48	1505		1/1 B Trp BT298363 at 1455H. Dtd 1 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.				
49	1505		1/1 B Trp BT298363 at 1440H. Dtd 3 MAM evac to Hawk Hill.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 110-146)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1645		196th Aerial Obs AT886239 at 1100H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
51	1425		196th LRP Tenn AT978417 at 1115H. Heard a voice and obsd 17 VC/NVA, 5 in green unif 12 in blk PJ's some wore steel pots some wore pit helmets, all had packs and were moving SW, arty was called in res in 5 NVA KIA, and 2 sec exp. 1245H team recd SA fire fm the S, w/neg cas. 1310H 26 VC/NVA moving up toward teams loc, team req ext. 1325H team engd 20 VC/NVA moving up hill w/claymore and HG. Res 2 NVA KIA. 1333H gunships on station and they recd fire. Gunships expended ammo in the area w/unk res. 1346H CC/2/1 extd LRP team fm AT 979409.	M C/S, III MAP USARV			
52	1830		196th CC/3/21 BT102232 at 1730H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
53	1830		196th C/2/1 BS983315 at 1630H. Engd 4 VC running. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
54	1805		198th TOC. 1-R/1/6 ARMV fm Bayonet to BT426094 PZ 1700H - LZ 1710H comp.				
55	1750		11th R/3/1 ARMV fm BS648557 to Ldz. PZ 1620H LZ 1702H.	M			
56	1830		196th C/2/1 BS983312 at 1655H. Recd SA fire w/neg cas, fm 250 meters S. Rtd fire CC recd 1 hit fuselage, acft fcd down at LZ Ross. AL to CL by hook, NCD.				
57	1710		CLDC Alert condition white effective 1800H.				
58	1655		196th BT32264 B/21 at 1600H. LRP Alabama obsd 5 VC moving NE at 1400 meters, engd w/arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, remaining VC evaded NE successfully.	M			
59	1650		1/1 A Trp BT213223 at 1440H. Btnd 12 VCS, they were evading to Tam Ky.				
60	1626		11th B/4/21 BS423497 at 1620H. Det boobytrap Res: 1 WHA(E). Dust off comp by CC/4/21 at 1620H.	M			
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

(GPO: 1968)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 23-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 Nov 68	2400	27 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1556		1st CAG, CAP1-3-2, BS537824, en: BS539887 at 1500H, VC open fire on patrol w/SA fire wounding 1xVN civilian, res patrol ret fire and searched area with neg res. Corpsman treated and released civ.		
62	1600		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT293344 at 1540H, Det 2xMAM, evac to Hawkhill.		
63	1630		198th Bde, TOC, 1sqd C-5-46 air moved from Dottie to BS693880 PZ 1532H, LZ 1540H, 1 sqd A-5-46 air moved fm LZ Gator to CAP 1-3-3, PZ 1600H, LZ 1610H.		
64	1650		198th Bde, Res of New Jersey firing in 198th AO. 24 Nov 1400-1502H BT256085 fired 9x16 rds 2xbunkers dest, 2xAW pos, 5xhuts dest, 12x fighting pos; 24 Nov 1509-1526 BT260087 fired 9x16 in rds, 5xbunkers damaged, 2xhuts dest, 3xhuts damaged; 25 Nov, BS786846 18 structures dest, 8xbunkers dest, 15 structures dest, 4 bunkers damaged, 2xsecondary exp, 2xtunnels dest, 5xAW pos dest, 5xVC KIA; 25 Nov BS789849 19 structures dest, 12 structures damaged, 3 bunkers dest, 3 bunkers damaged, 1xAW pos dest, 50meters trench dest, 2xtunnels dest, 1xVC KIA; 25 Nov BS776833, 1 structure dest, 9 structures damaged, 4 bunkers dest, 2 bunkers damaged, 1 secondary fire, 5xVC KIA; 26 Nov 0949H-1020H, BS684914, 6 structures damaged, 20 meters trail damaged; 26 Nov 1018-1048H, 30 rds 16 in BS770840 30 structures dest, 10 bunkers dest, 6 bunkers damaged, 70 meters trench dest, 6x secondary fires, 7xVC KIA; 26 Nov 1122-1155H, 30 rds 16 in, BS768860 27 structures dest, 19 structures damaged, 7 structures damaged, 11 bunkers damaged, 60 meters trail dest, 10 meters trench dest, 8 fighting pos dest, 20 baskets of rice dest, 6xVC KIA. A total of 24 VC were killed by the New Jersey, not confirmed by Navy Liaison.		
65	1715		198th Bde, C-5-46, BS698813, en: BS706807 at 1330H, C-5-46 spotted 4xVC w/wpns going into vill at BS706807 called arty, target disappeared		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AH 720-148)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 68

2400

27 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1715	(Cont'd)	before arty could fire, at 1450 obs 4xVC leaving village called arty and arty fired with neg res.		JH
66	1715		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS552837, en: BS556832 at 1328H, C-5-46 obs 8xVC at BS556832, 2xVC had wpns, neg type, all VC were dressed blk PJs called 81mm mortar, res 1xVC KIA	M	JH
67	1715		198th Bde, C-5-46 BS561807 at 1455H, D-5-46 detain 1xVCS, 30 yrs old, neg ID he said 10 men had been living VINE-LOC #1 for about 80 days, all men had AK-44 searched area and fnd one NVA uniform, with gunpowder in one pocket also found one M-26 H/Gren.		JH
68	1740		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS416496 at 1648H, fnd 1x sub MG unk type, 1xFrench rifle buried in ground will evac to LZ Cork.	M	JH
69	1740		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS432497 at 1658H, fnd 2x mines on a trail destroyed in place.		JH
70	1750		198th BDE, D(1)-1-52, Air move From Hill 54 PZ 1345H to BT294074 LZ 1437H comp.	M	JH
71	1820		11th Bde, Sniffer msn Readings: flown 27 Nov 68, Area #1, 423693, 425695, 431697, 418683, 413616, 431615, 432612, 417679, 423674, 425671, 425667, 421635, 488661, 425666, 432651, 433650, 432647, 423638, 487663, 431646, 428645, 426644, 425641, 487687, Area #2 460704, 461704, 463700, 463699, 468293, 469690, 472683, 473669, 472657, 478651, 478648, 481709, 483699, 484697, 485694, 486690. From 492680 to 495675 to 494672 to 491668 are 14 hot spots.		JH
72	1905		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS558813 at 1550H, Loc 30-40 punji pits, left because easily identified.		JH
73	1945		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985 at 1830H, Intel fm people in LE Thuy(1) of 1 plt VC of approx 30 men. Unk unit moved around Phouc Hoa(2) and between LE Thuy(1) and sniper ridge approx		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Nov 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

27 Nov 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

1945(Cont'd)

2200H, 26 Nov going into Dong Le(4) and (6) VC is heavily armed with 1x60mm, 2xBAHs, norm personal wps and satchel charges. Action taken: this was passed to all 13 GAP units and district HQs at Binh Son.

lv

74

1950

Tam Ky, Quebec Tango 117 operation end of day rpt. Contact at 1000Hs at BT205228 capt 4xVCS, at 1830H at BT205228 1xVC KIA. Friendly unit making contact was 1-15th RF. Total: 1xVC KIA & 4xVCS CIA. frdly losses: neg.

lv

75

1330

11th Bde, A-1-20 BS485605 at 1245H, Pd mess area, Cpt 1xnotebook, notebook had a map, fnd miscel. documents that had 198th Bde, 196th Bde D-1-20 & D-3-1 written on them, They are getting an interpreter and will give a read out on the docs when they get trans. Will evac to LZ Cork passed to IPW, Cpt Wolfe.

lv

76

2140

11th Bde, MACV Duc Pho, BS727547 at 2030H, engd plt size VC element res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, they had a lot of land mines, the mines that E-1 have hit have been command detonated.

lv

77

2200

198th Bde, Intsum, on 25 Nov, time unk, the battleship New Jersey fired unk # of 16" rds with the following res: at BS789849, 1xVC KIA at BS786846, 5xVC KIA at BS776833, 5xVC KIA total of 11xVC KIA

lv

M

78

2250

198th Bde, CAP, 1-3-3, 5-46, BS673975 on: BS 673975 at 2130H, Patrol heard dogs barking in nearby village, checked vill, had contact w/ 3 VC, VC opened up w/SA fire, called 4.2 mortar checked area, NCD, neg res.

lv

79

2310

11th Bde, C-3-1, BS614558 at 2245H, requested dust off, had 6 incoming 60mm mort rds, 2 US WHA(E) and 1 US WHA(M).

lv

M

80

2320

196th Bde, TOC at 2310H, Reed arc Light mess fm G3 Air, Amcal Div

lv

G3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

14

114

DA Form 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
100th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT426072			
A Co	BS485967			
B Co	BS462072			
C Co	BT451038			
D Co	BS421047			
E Co	BT462072			
Recon	BT399087			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT095445			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	AT990250			
D Co	BT093448			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT134478			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	"			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	"			
D Co	BS538824			
E Co	" A			
Recon	BS540958			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/521 (cont)

1/521 Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT303079		
D CO	BT396145		
E CO	BT239142		
RECON	BT174124		
R/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT188158		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752435		
A CO	BS731528		
B CO	BS752430		
C CO	BS614588		
D CO	BS731528		
E CO	BS731528		
Racon	BS752430		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS812383		
C CO	BS872324		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	BS775379	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS485610	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS449511	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS408617	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS370489	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS429509	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS456527	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS403515	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869319	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

"

B Tro

"

C Tro

"

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105242

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BS530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

D Btry

BS530037

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT082394

C Co

BT005330

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT910301	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT000315	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT128225	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT243243	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT134221	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT129229	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT862297	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT897303	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CHHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT862297	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990260	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT913240	_____	_____	_____
V-17 Cav (Armor)	AT913240	_____	_____	_____
3-22d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

HOUR

0001

FROM

DATE

28 Nov 68

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

28 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		16
2	0005		198th Bde, 5th Bn-46th Int, BT629003 en: BT 629002 at 2200H, Ptl CAP 1-3-4 engd 5xVC at 100 meters, VC rtnd fire with one carbine, search of area negative, res: 1xUSMC WHA(M)		16
3	0130		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, For Briefing, ing the Tam Ky area. 270530-0730 PRUs engaged unk size en force est to be Co size, at BT21818L, 11xVC KIA, 6xNVA CIA, 2xVC CIA, 19 VC KIA given to C-1-14 arty. 272100- at BT267172, 4-6 Bn ARVN engd unk VC, res 7xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xIWC & 15 ChiCom H/Gren.		16
4	0430		196th Bde, Nui Lac Son, BT022288 at 0140H, recd 1000 rds AK-47 and carb fire fm NE and SE believed to be VC plat moving to Binh Lanb (BT0822). VC spreading propaganda, encouraging people to go to Binh-Lam(BT0227) and steal food for the VC. VC left at 0230H, evaded NE, no civilian cas have been reported.		16
5	1220(Dlyd)		11th req Aero Scts. VR in Vernon Lake II AC PURPLE REELS 79 Y - 52/00. LZ CORK. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only. Passed to Sgt Bacon 11th Bde TOC.		16
6	1825(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9515 - 9505 - BT 0305 - 0315. TIEN PHOUC (15 clicks) FUMING ESTER 53, 41.35. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Rumsey 1155H. #2 BT1210 - 1204 - 2004 - 2010. COAL CLUTTERS 79, 64.15. Priority #1 men flown.		16
7	0300		DTOC 5th SFG. TIEN PHOUC - C-258 closed. P-257 closed. C-259 DPTD 270500H to 071800H. BS0109 - 1109 - 1105 - 0205. P-260 DPTD 270530H to 301800H BS0320 - 0920 - 0915 - 0315. Passed to 196th and 198th Bdes. Cpt Hall, SP/L Boardman..		16
8	0645		CLDC. Rtn to normal daylight conditions at 0700H.		16
9	0700		DTOC 5th SFG. MINH LONG A-108. P-202, C-203		16

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	28 Nov 68	2400 28 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0700(Con't)		S-206 cont. P-204 dlyd until 280500H - 011900H. also changed to BS5748 - 5745 - 6145 - 6148. P-207 DPTD as scheduled. Passed to 11th Bde. SP/L Flori.				
10	N/A		DaNang 5th SF Hq. Subject APD req. Intel rpt's SF LNC, Lt Lennhardt show enemy buildup around BA TO A-106 and GIA VUC A-103. BS430335 - 480400 - 451388 BS460375 - 465225 - 440250. Req APD men be flown over the sectors. Have been informed 1/1 Amcal has some capt'd docu, furnish readout to this ASAP. Lt Bernhardt regg addition info fm DaNang ref enemy docu.				
11	1831(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST req #1 AT9505 - 9515 - BT 0305 - 0315. Tien Phouc Adv. FUMING ESTEEM 53, 41.35. 1/52 COLD CLUTTER 79, 64.15. Passed to Sgt Rumsey 1/1 Cav at 280750H.				
12	1831(Dlyd)		198th WARLORD req #1 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 5893. CRUSTY PICNIC 36, 63.90. BS518900. 5/46 SERENE TALONS 79, 59.80. Passed to ASC Lt Williams, 0755H. #2 BS6396 - 6387 - 7587 7296. Navy Opns Grid BS7191. 5/46 SERENE TALONS 79, 59.80. STEWART PESO 76, 198th Push 58.50. Passed to ASC, Lt Williams, 0755H.				
13	0755		26th Engr BT103337 at 0745H. CC obsd crater on N side of road 8 ft by 5 ft. Road passable to 1 way traffic.			CSIC, Sgt Cafferty	
14	1205(Dlyd)		198th AO ext time ext for 5/46 AO ext req. 272400H to 302400H. Passed to QN Sgt Keller 271245H. Approved by QN Sgt Keller 1730H. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Sp Benham 1745H.			FSE, Cpt MacLab	
15	1342(Dlyd)		11th AO ext req. 280600H to 302400H. BS615595 to 615600 E along 60 grid to 684600 then SE to 688597. Passed to QN Sgt Keller. Approved by QN Sgt Grace. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Strop 1735H.			FSE, Cpt MacLab	
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-148)						PAGE NO 3	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Nov 68	2400	28 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
16	1555(Dlyd)		196th AO ext req fm 28 Nov 0001H to 02 Dec 2400H. Fm AT966362 N-W along hwy to Hung Son Recon zone boundary at 870398 S to 818326 follow trail S-W to creek junction at 804305 then follow creek W to Song Thu Bon river then S-E along river to 196th AO boundary. Purpose for joint opns. Passed to 1st Mar Div Lt Cronin. Approved 1st Mar Div Lt Leenerts G3 watch officer, at 2124H. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Charlton.			FSE, McNab		JH
17	0730		III MAP, C Co 5th SFG. Sitrep #331 Opnal data. TIEN PHOUIC - P-257, C-258 closed 261800H. C-259 DPTD 270500H to 011800H BT0109 - 1109 1105 - 0205. P-260 DPTD 270530H to 301800H BT0320 - 0920 - 0915 - 0315. P-261 will DPT 280800H 15 Dec to A-109 to reinforce. GIA VDC - P-280, 281, 287 cont. S-278 closed 261800H. P-283 DPTD as scheduled. HA THANH S-273, 274 cont. C-271 closed 261800H. P-275 DPT as scheduled. BA TO - P-216, 217 cont. P-218 DPT as scheduled. C-219 DPT 270600H to 301800H BS5127 - 5727 - 5124 - 5724. TRA BONG - S-186 P-187 cont. S-188 closed 262400H. C-189, S-190 DPTD as scheduled. C-191 to DPT 290500H to 041900H BS3587 - 3581 - 3987 - 3981. MINH LONG - P-202, C-203, S-206 cont. P-204 dlyd until 280500H to 011900H. Also change to BS5748 - 5745 - 6145 - 6148. P-207 DPTD as scheduled.					JH
18	0830		198th LRP Ohio BT215058 at 0755H. LRP ins at 0755H.			FSE		JH
19	0840		11th HQ/4/3 BS812383 at 2109H 27 Nov. 100 meters fm maingate of Bronco amb ele heard digging on road, obsd 2 MAM threw HC and engd w/SA fd in hut 0630H MAM w/frag wounds Res: 1 VC WIA CIA. Evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.					JH
20	0925		11th Aero Scts BS532715 at 0900H. Dtd 2 VCS CIA, neg wpmor ID, w/evac to Corki					JH
21	0935		39th Engr BS719590 C Co at 0820H. Recd 30 rls					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-946)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Nov 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
21	0935	(Con't)	AW fire, neg cas. Rtn'd fire cont mine sweep.			JH
22	0935		39th Engr C Co BS713609 at 0800H. Rec'd 6 rds of SM fire, neg cas. Rtn'd fire cont mine swp.			JH
23	1010		196th A-26 Eng BT059358 at 0930H. Fd 1 C-ration can full of exp. Blew in place had sec exp blk smoke 15 ft high, crater was 3 ft by 3 ft by 2 ft. Neg shrapnel. At BT061360 fd mine on E side of road 2 in below surface, pressure type mine w/electrical firing device, 10 in by 10 in. Man made. Blown in place, crater 10 ft by 10 ft by 8 ft. No shrapnel, blk smoke 50 ft in air.			JH
24	1015		198th TOC. C/5/46 ARMV fm BS694813 to Dottie. PZ 0923H - LZ 0925H comp. B/1/5/46 ARMV fm River Boat South to Gator. PZ 0920H - LZ 0925H comp.	M		JH
25	1025		11th U/3/1 BS660585 at 1000H. Eng'd 2 VC evdg. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 cal 45 pistol, #1461045, 1 US, 1 VN flag, docu, 1 hammock CIA. Equip and docu will be evac to Ldz. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfo.	M		JH
26	1120		11th D/3/1 ARMV fm Dragon to Bronco. PZ 0749H LZ 1048H. B/3/1 ARMV fm Ldz to Bronco. PZ 0749H LZ 1048H.	M		JH
27	1200		198th LRP Ohio BT212049 at 0955H. Obs'd 2 VC w/wpns moving N-S. 1040H BT214049 obs'd 1 man and woman, neg wpns. 1050H BT205047, 11 NVA w/wpns moving N-S. 1100H BT214049 obs'd 5 men, neg wpns, 211045 obs'd 2 VC 1 w/wpn, 1 w/pck. 1105H BT211045 4 NVA 2 w/wpns, moving N-S.			JH
28	1130		198th TOC C/1/52 ARMV fm BT294075 to Bowman PZ 1058H - LZ 1125H comp.			JH
29	1330		198th LRP Ohio BT209044 at 1135H. Obs'd 5 VC w/pcks moving S.			JH
30	1305		39th Engr D Co BT113428 at 1125H. Rec'd sniper			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-746)						PAGE NO 5	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Nov 68	2400	28 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
30	1305(Con't)		fire, no cas. Security and arty rtnd fire, cont mine sweep.					JH
31	1325		11th E Trp 1st Cav BS924225 at 1300H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M	JH
32	1430		198th LRP Ohio BT215053 at 1200H. Obsd 2 female and 1 male carrying something in a sack. At BT212052, obsd bnkr pan.					JH
33	1145		39th Engr B Co BS619881 at 1045H. Crane uncovered 15 lb mine, no firing device, removed and dest.					JH
34	1155		11th Aero Scts BS232549 at 1122H. Engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.				M	JH
35	1155		11th Aero Scts BS367562 at 1125H. Recd AW fire fm 3 to 4 AW pans, neg hits.					JH
36	1155		11th Aero Scts BS331522 at 1120H. Engd 1 Sampan. Res: 1 sampan dest.					JH
37	1155		11th Aero Scts BS364558 at 1123H. Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M	JH
38	1245		QN There will be some APCs going up the road a little S of Binh Son (1 1/2 Ks), to provide security for a convoy coming down fm DaNang. Passed to Sgt White, 198th at 1250H.					JH
39	1315		198th D/1/52 BT298076-293078 at 1300H. Obsd en w/pcks. Approx 300 meters, engd, w/arty. Res: Unk.					JH
40	1220		196th AO ext req for 3/21 Inf goes into 1/1 Cav AO. Fm BT155254 E to 160254 S to 1622. Time 290600H to 060600H. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1340H to Gay. Approved by Cpt Kaczor. Approved by G3. Passed to 196th Sp Franklin.				FSE, Cpt MacLab	JH
41	1340		11th A-19th Engr at 0700H. Chu Hoi turned himself in at Max. Was evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Nov 68	2400	28 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
42	1345		198th D/1/52 BT298076-292077 at 1325H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns, approx 600 meters, called arty w/unk res.				JHH
43	1420		196th A/2/1 ARMV fm Ross to BT084388 - 101412 PZ 1338H - LZ 1403H. B/2/1 fm BT084388 - 101412 to Ross. PZ 1344H - LZ 1412H. comp.				JHH
44	1410		198th LFP Ohio BT211045 at 1400H. Obsd 4 men (VN) carrying a MG, moving S to N. Neg action taken.				JHH
45	1425		198th Chinook 821/1/52 BT181166 at 1405H. Chinook while lifting recon fm Young to Bowman took 3 to 4 rds SA fire, neg cas. Dam to hook unk.				JHH
46	1445		196th A/1/46 BT115426 at 1110H. Recd 20 rds of SA fire, neg cas. Obsd 3 VC w/wpns moving, NE. Arty called w/unk res.				JHH
47	1445		196th 178th Avn AT892292 at 1100H. Acft recd SA fire, neg hits. Fired arty in area w/unk res.				JHH
48	1450		196th S-2 BTOC BLUEGHOST req for 4/31 Inf TGT: AT803287 along this line to 793300. Man: Destruction - after dest would like a VR along AT8028 gridline along the valley. Time On Station: ASAP. Duration of Man: As long as poss. Contact: CRATER PALLET 76, 62.85. Frdly Psn: AT853293 EARTHY ASSULT 36 59.25. Remarks: Many sampans spotted along bank would like them dest W and N is free fire. Passed to 1/1 Uav to Gay at 1522H.				JHH
49	1500		198th R/1/52 ARMV fm Young to Bowman. PZ 1405H - LZ 1409H, comp. A/1/52 Fm Bowman to Young. PZ 1400H - LZ 1432H, compl				JHH
50	1545		198th B/1/52 LZ Young at 1455H. Obsd 3 en and also obsd fire at BT188167, BT178169, BT185163, B Co fired 81mm mtre and 106 RR. Neg rpt on cas.				JHH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	28 Nov 68	2400	28 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1545		198th D/1/6 BT298076-292082-288084 at 1445H. Obsd 15 en, some carrying wpns, and ruck sacks moving NW.					JH
52	1610		196th Dong Thai at BT164413 at 280200H. Civilian B-40 and B-41 rkt, 10 rds. Unk, est sqd. 1 hr. 1 civilian KHA, 1 RF WHA. RF 895, PF 05, RD #1 plus arty. N/A. 700 meters SW Thang Binh HQ. N/A. Cat 4: Col Frederick J Kroesen. Initial rpt CC/3/21 Inf 196th LHB, Americal Division.					JH
53	1645		1st CAG, CAP 132 BS547886-546886 at 1000H. 20 to 25 VC opened fire on CAP 132 while they were moving in a single column w/1800 rds of SA and AW fire. Res: rtnd fire w/800 rds of 5.56 called arty reaction fce arrived and blocking fce set in. Swept area and fd bouncing betty mine and 1-3.5 rkt rd, which they blew in place. Neg cas frdly or en.					JH
54	1645		198th CAF 132/5/46 BS546886 at 1100H. Plt fm CAP 132 was amb by 25 to 30 en. En ambd them w/AW and SA fire, Called reactionary fce, check area fd 1 M-16 personnel mine, and 1 3.5 rkt. Neg, cas, en headed W.					JH
55	1650		198th 1/16 Utility chopper BS465972 at 1502H. Rptd recg 4 to 6 rds of carb fire. 3 VC were obsd in bushes and gunners engd. Res/unk.					JH
56	1707		CLDC Sgt Pickett. Alert condition white effective 1800H.					JH
57	1555		198th A(2&4 plt)1/6 ARMV fm Chippewa to BS498998. PZ 1505H - LZ 1530H comp.				M	JH
58	1559		11th C/3/1 ext ARMV fm BS660585 to Lix. PZ 1420H - LZ 1558H comp.				M	JH
59	1925		196th Bde, Request EOD team for 29 Nov 68, will pick up with CC-196 at 0630H at 8th Spd. Tail #313 (flare Ship) Hill 69. 100x 81mm mortar rds moved and destroyed, passed to EOD m/sgt Watson tm will be at Admin Pad at 0615H, passed to PFC Trozdon 196.					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AIR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	28 Nov 68	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
60	1940		19th Engr, C-39th, BS718595 at 0730H, Recd 2 rds 82mm mortar NCD.		h	
61	2000		1st CAG, CAP1-2-7 BT452056 at 1900H, 1xVN rptd that 2xVN women were supporting VC w/rice and money, women were brought to compound and questioned by PFA under questioning one woman was b believed innocent and released the other confessed and will be evac to Ly Tin in morning Res: 1 VCS Det.		h	
62	1335		11th Bde, Aero Scouts, Request for VR man in VL II AO fm 290730H to 1130H, contact Purple Peels 79 52.00 LZ Cork. Approved for 0730H to 1130H only-wm Sgt Redding fm Radio Research to Ride during morn recon on slick.		h	
63	1425		Coastal Gp 15, VN Navy, Will set up a river amb between coords BT480120 and BT470090. 281900 thru 290600H, Freq 42.25 and callsign will be Junky Spray Deta. Land Line contact can be made by calling Shellback 221. Passed to 198th at 281505H to Sp4 Deam.		h	
64	2120		198th Bde, C-5-46, BS685878, en: BS683879 at 1950H, 3d plat, 1st sqd recd 15-20 rds SA fire fm approx 150 mtres to W. fired arty w/unk res, will check area in morning (SRP OP).		h	
65	2145		196th Bde, S2-4-31 Black Ace, AT879225 at 1800H Black Ace obs 2xVC in blk PJs eng, res: 1 sampan dest, 2 hooches partially dest.		h	
66	2145		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, ARVN Opns: boating, time 281900 - 290400 location: grids BT463113-481119-475090-455099.	M	h	
67	2300		MAG 13, Civ Affairs (F/6), 1 unit VC loc at BT154007, BT517008, CO: Chau Ngoc Ha. Grey uniforms, wpns: 1x82mm, 1x60mm, 1xcal .30 MG 2 auto rifles, 4x8-40s, 4xunk type mines. man: shell airbase and An Ton bridge fm 28th to the 1st of December. CLDC- Lt Carney.		h	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 28 Nov 68

2400 28 Nov 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

2400

Opns Summary: Americal Div units cont'd obt
opns in zone w/light contact rptd. C-1-52
Inf airmoved fm vic BT294075 to LZ Bowman at
1125H. A-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ross to 2 LZs vic
BT084388, BT101412 at 1403H. B-2-1 airmoved
fm 2 PZs vic BT084388, BT101412 to LZ Ross at
1412H. R-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Young to LZ Bow-
man at 1409H. A-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to
LZ Young at 1432H. In the Chu Lai TACR 1 plat
B-5-46 airmoved fm River Boat South to LZ Gator
at 0925H. 2 plats A-1-6 airmoved fm LZ Chip-
pewa to vic BS498998 at 1530H. In the Duc Pho
AO D-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Dragon to LZ Bronco at
1048H. B-3-1 airmoved fm LZ Liz to LZ Bronco
at 1048H. C-3-1 airmoved fm vic BS660585 to LZ
Liz at 1558H. Americal Div Totals: 6 VC KIA,
1 IWC.

69

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WADE .E. MEDBERRY, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Wade E Medberry

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FFC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 Nov 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT559016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS485967</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT422047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT399087</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT089445</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT106462</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578951</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. Data (cont)

1/32d Inf Bn CP	BT230142			
A CO	BT168122			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT239142			
D CO	BT396145			
E CO	BT239142			
RECON	BT239142			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT188158			
C Btry	BT239141			
D Btry	BT439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS812383			
C CO	BS752436			
D CO	BS812383			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS812383			
C CO	BS872324			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO BS812383

E CO BS872324

Recon BS872324

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS449611

A CO BS485610

B CO BS449611

C CO BS408617

D CO BS407614

E CO BS449611

Recon BS449611

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS367692

B CO BS421499

C CO BS457525

D CO BS474525

E CO BS474525

Recon BS461517

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS730528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS869319

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Troop

"

B Troop

"

C Troop

"

7/5th Cav (Air)

Chu Lai

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 32d Arty CP

BS430037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS767432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT085404

B Co

BT027342

C Co

BT027342

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT910301	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT000315	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052252	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT052252	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT128225	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT135229	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT134221	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT129229	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT863291	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT863291	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT844298	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT913240	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	AT913240	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT130449	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened			H
2	1636(Dlyd)		198th LHP Obic BT213050 at 1500H. Obsd unk # of VC w/wpns moving up to their pen fm 3 different pens. Gunships went on station and A/S went in w/unk res. 1600H team extd fm BT215057. Acft extg team recd fire, w/neg hits.	FSE		H
3	2325(Dlyd)		198th TOC Req time ext on present AC ext into 2d ARVN area. Time: ext until 022400H Dec 68. Fm AC boundary E on 78 E-W gridline to 59 N-S gridline, then N to AC boundary. Passed to 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Grago at 2335H. Approved by Cpt Bea at 2345H. Passed to 198th Sp Benham 2350H. QN called at 0645H disapproving this req subject to review to 2d ARVN C3. Passed 198th Cpt Hall at 0710H, 28 Nov 68.			H
4	0615		198th CAF 132 BS558894-551880-543888 at 0500H. Recd 20 to 25 satchel charges, 7,000 rds of SA, AF fire, 15 HCs, 20 rds of M-79, called for reaction fee. Fired Illum. Res: 1 USMC KHA, 3 PPs WHA, 5 USMC WHA fm mine which moving to help CAF 132. Res: after checking area, 3 VC KIA.			H
5	0645		CLDC Sgt O'Malley, Resume normal daylight conditions at 0700H.			H
6	0820		198th B/5/46 BS470890-460870 at 1930H. Heard movement close by, fired arty will check area this morning.			JH
7	1600(Dlyd)		DTCC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation man 30 Nov 68 fm BS4461 - 5370 - 4876. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and perman for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to: Disapproved; trps in area. Approved by:			JH
8	1600(Dlyd)		DTCC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation man 30 Nov 68 fm BS8326 - 7041. TOT: 1155H AF req perman for the rtn of fire for fire			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
8	1600	(Con't)	under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. PURPLE REELS 35 - 52.00. Passed to 11th Bde SF/4 Selk 1705H. Approved by Maj Erickson S-3.			JH
9	1600	(Dlyd)	DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 30 Nov 68 fm BT1904 - 2602 - 3000 - 3900. TOT: 0900H AF req perman for hvy suppression and the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. CL to Tien Phuoc 44-P-281720 19 GRR. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Approved by Reply CLEAR 208-P-281730 FM Tien Phuoc to CL. Be advised last 3 grids are out of AO.			JH
10	1600	(Dlyd)	DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 30 Nov 68 fm BT1904 - 2602 - 3000 - 3900. 1/6 req nothing dropped E of 3900. clear. TOT: 0900H AF req hvy suppression and perman for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Amcal FAC. clear. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Neg frdlys in area. Passed to Tien Phuoc 198th Hockabee 281700H. Approved by Maj Nearey 1/32 Maj Beasley 1/6, SF/4 Kelly.			JH
11	1800	(Dlyd)	11th Reg AO ext. Col Donnelson went to BA TO SF Camp and got perman to use this AO for arty and A/S. Reg Div apperval BS6344 W to 5744 S to 5739 E to 6239 S to 6235 E to 657350. Fm 281200H to 301800H. Passed to BA TO SF Pfc Stoudt 1900H. Passed to Minh Long SF Pfc Stoudt, 1900H. Approved by Ba To Mag 143-0-282120 by 24. Disapproved by Minh Long at 1950H by 24. Passed to 11th Bde Maj Erickson Approved by G3. Minh Long req AO clearance area E of N S 57 line and S of 44 E W line. Negative. Reply 188-0-282020 fm the 24 to BOOSTER OWNER, req clearance.	FBE, Cpt Krug		JH
12	0900		39th Engr C Co BS714604 at 0725H. Recd 10 rds AW fire, no cas. Rtn fire and cont mine swp.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
13	0910		198th D/1/52 BT4014 at 0130H. Recd 1-60mm mtr rd, came fm vic above coord, rd landed 10 meters front of bnkr 13, thought it was a short frilly rd.			JH
14	0930		11th A/4/21: A/4/21 GA fm BS367491 to BS406485. PZ 0845H - LZ 0909H cold comp.			JH
15	0850		1/1 A Trp BT199236 at 0819H. Saw 1 NAM in green unif, he was throwing HCs, engd. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Paper on body indicated that he is a sqd ldr. He had a grenade on his body described as a new type Russian grenade, OD, in color approx 4 inches high and 4 inches in dia. Marked "THT-11-230-E" the handle was marked as follows; "Y3FUPLM-64-4". Grenade and papers will be evac to Hawk Hill. 0900H Bracel S2 says HG is a Soviet defensive type.			JH
16	0930		198th A/1/52 BT177123 at 0915H. Obsd 1 NAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA NAM no ID card, blue PJ's, shower shoes.		M	JH
17	1015		196th D/3/21 BT091203 at 0928H. Engd 2 NVA w/SA wearing green shorts and green shirts res in 2 NVA KIA. NVA were evading S at 50 meters when engd. 20 and 35 yrs old, having neg wpns and ID. KIAs were each 6 ft tall.		M	JH
18	0825		11th AO ext req. Time: to be determined on approval of Arclight. BS3162 - 2462 - 3150 2450. Time: 052400H. Reason: Arclight. Will further req AO ext to check out area after the above msn. Passed to HA THANH Pfc Stoudt 0945H. Approved by HA THANH Maj 162-0-290945. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Maj Burnick.	FSE, Sgt Hooks		JH
19	0825		11th AO ext req. Time: 300600H to 302400H. BS5277 - 5677 - 5273 - 5673. Reason: CA Company. Passed to QN at 1015H to Cpt Seiball. Approved by QN Cpt Que, Sgt Keller 1125H. Passed to 198th at 0958H to Sgt Holly. Approved by 198th Maj Mink. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde S/Maj Burnick.	FSE, Cpt, Krug		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 4	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
20	1100		39th Engr C Co BS717593 at 0830H. Pd 15 lb mine, buried 3 ft in road. Removed and dest.		JH	
21	1105		11th B/4/3 BS815401-819411 at 1005H. Obsd 2 VC evading w/1 wpn, 1 was male and 1 was female. Called in Aero Scts and male VC KIA. (Credited To Aero Scts)	M	JH	
22	1125		196th C/3/21 BT109236 at 1045H. Engd w/SA 1 VC evading N. Res: 1 VC KIA. 20 yrs old, dressed in tan unif.	M	JH	
23	1125		196th SF/4 Franklin. CA C/2/1 fm Ross to AT 945344. PZ 1025H - LZ 1110H comp, cold.		JH	
24	1126		198th A/5/46 BS650005-658024 at 1050H. Obsd 13 VC no wpns, arty fired w/neg res.		JH	
25	1129		11th D/3/1 CA fm Bronco to BS832428. 1st PZ 1110H - LZ 1113H. 2nd PZ 1120H - LZ 1125H, cold, comp.	M	JH	
26	1209		196th 1 plt B/3/21 ARMV fm BT127227 to East. PZ 1115H - LZ 1140H, comp. ARVN plt fm East to Tam Ky. PZ 1145H - LZ 1155H, comp.	M	JH	
27	0830		DTOC Cpt Kaunitz req clearance for defoliation msn 1 Dec 68 fm ZC2115 - AT8119 - 9124. TOT: 0900H AF req permsn for the rtn of fire for fire under the control of an Ameral FAC. AF req freq and callsign of unit in tgt box to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Pfc Franklin 1100H. Approved by Cpt Wolfe at 1200H. Defoliation msn has been cleared by Cpt Wolfe of the 196th at 1210H. Frdlys: at KAREN AT914240. Contact: BELMONT ORPHAN 56.85. BELMONT ORPHAN req that in case of the rtn of fire for fire in their AO anything E of th 64 N-S grid line be cleared thru CRATER HALLET 62.85.		JH	
28	1235		DTOC req AO ext for Aero Scts. 47 N-S gridline S to Song Tra Khuc River E to AO boundary. Passed to Sgt Kreggle QN 1240H. Approved by QN. Approved by G3. Passed to Aero Scts.		JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-146)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	29 Nov 68	2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29	1240		11th C/3/1 BS762427 at 1120H. Dtnd 1 VCS and evac to Dragon.		JH	
30	1248		11th B/4/3 BS821409 at 1125H. Pd 1 60mm rd several tunnels leading fm river. Dest 2 sampans. Dtnd 1 VCS. Name Nguyen Kuan Hoa. (WIA, CIA, 24 yrs old.) IPW notified Lt Love.	H	JH	
31	1250		11th A/3/1 BS717507 at 1145H. Dtnd 3 VCS, 1 boy 16 yrs old and 2 women. Evac to Dragon.		JH	
32	1320		11th B/4/3 BS813406 at 1330H. Dtnd 2 VCS, evac to Bronco.		JH	
33	1320		11th C/4/3 BS815308 at 1330H. Dtnd 1 VCS, evac to Bronco.		JH	
34	0745		11th req Air Set fm 300730H to 301130H. Rpt to Thunder, for briefing 4th/3rd. Reason: VI. This msn cancelled by Sgt Liptin 291400H.		JH	
35	0800		III MAF C Co 5th SFGA. Sitrep #332 opnal data. TIEN PHUOC - C-259, P-260 cont. C-261 DPTD as scheduled. GIA VUC - P-280, 281, 282, 283 cont. P-284 DFT 270500H to 011800H BS3421 - 3416 3821 - 3816. HA THANH - S-273, 274, P-275 cont. BA TO - P-216, 217, S-190 cont. S-186 closed 271900H. P-216, 217, 218, C-219 cont. TRA BUNG P-187, C-189, S-190 cont. S-186 closed 271900H. MINH LONG - C-203, S-266, P-207 cont. P-202 closed 271500H. P-204 DPTD as scheduled. P-208 DPTD 280530H to 301900H BS5057 - 5054 - 5354 5357. P-209 will DFT 300500H to 021830H. BS 4851 - 4848 - 5148 - 5151.		JH	
36	1340		1st CAG, CAP 125 BT402119-at 1000H. Ptl made contact while moving thru VC vil about 30 VC opened fire fm 3 sides, W/AW and SA fire. 2 PF wounded and med evac. Res: reaction and spotter arrived, VC broke contact, arty msn called on following grids: BT392119 - 391126 reaction linked up and swpd area w/neg res. The VC wore green and blk PJs, wore no boots and cartridge belts, were not seen to be worn. Were looking for suspects and will send res as soon as poss.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Nov 68	2400	29 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
37	1325		1st CAG, CAP 117 BS344300-344301 at 0300H. While in amb Viet Lops and USMC heard noises checked out bnkr and surrounding area. Rec: P4 3 VC, 1 M-2 carb in a bnkr, VC evac to Tam Ky. (INFO ONLY)				JMH
38	1325		11th D/4/3 BS778364 at 1245H. Dtnd 1 MAM and 3 females, 1 female threw web gear in brush, had HG, flash light and first aid pouch. Evac to Bronco.				JMH
39	1335		198th Reg time ext on AO for 5/46 in Div Recon zone, fm present to 072400H. Dec 68. Approved by G3. Passed to 198th Maj Cowling 1411H.			M	JMH
40	1340		196th LRP Alabama ext at 1335H. PZ BT140256. Recon: time up, comp msn.				JMH
41	1145		11th Reg time ext for Opn Vernon Lake II fm 302400H to 152400H Dec. Passed to QN Sgt Keller. Approved by QN LTC Nghin Sgt Keller. Passed to Ha Thanh Pfc Stoudt, approved by Ha Thanh Pfc Stoudt. Passed to Minh Long Pfc Stoudt, approved by Minh Long Pfc Stoudt. Minh Long MSG 48-0-291300 fm CL to ML. Reply 195-0-291335H FM ML 24 ref msg 48-0-291300. Ha Thanh msg 49-0-291300 FM CL TO HT reply 163-0-291430 FM HT to CL. Approved by G3. Passed to 11th Bde Maj Erickson.			PSE, Cpt MacNab	JMH
42	1500		198th A/1/6 BT509019 at 1428H. Dtnd 1 VCS w/no ID. 45 to 50 yrs old, evac to Bayonet.				JMH
43	1447		11th Aero Scts BS821409 at 1050H. Dtnd 1 male WIA, man was BF had been capt by VC and held for 3 days. He evaded when Scts came over and was shot in leg. Evac to Duc Pho. In same area B/4/3 Capt 1 K44 #11365896, 1 carb #5806327. Wpas we capt from 2 dtnes Dtnes will be evac to Bronco. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.			M	JMH
44	1410		1/1 G Trp BT240407-at 1350H. 1 male in blk pants, and white shirt, approx 40 yrs old			M	JMH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-148)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1410	(Cont)	He was evading and was engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH		
45	1430		11th B/4/21 BS421503 at 1352H. Engd 1 VC in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH		
46	1545		198th D/1/52 BT298076-292078 at 1020H. Obsd 2 VC w/wpns approx 600 meters moving S. Called arty. 2 VC threw down their wpns they ran into hut, arty had direct hit on hut. Res: 2 VC KIA. Follow up on wpns later. Could not find wpns.	M	JH		
47	1500		1/1 A Trp BT220237 at 1458H. 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, or ID.	M	JH		
48	1530		1st CAG, CAF 137 BS611939 at 1400H. 1 VN female detna mine at BS655958. Called D/O and comp to 312 evac.		JH		
49	1533		196th F-17 Cgv AT914260 at 1330H. Engd 3 VC w/SA, evading NW at 150 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID.	M	JH		
50	1550		198th at 1515H. Recon 1/52 CA fm Bowman to BS225095. PZ 1500H - LZ 1515H.	M	JH		
51	N/A		198th 123d Avn BS480784 at 1400H to 1500H. Obsd 2 bicycles in open w/2 rice bags attached 1 bnkr in same vic. At BS449876 dtnd 2 VCS, 1 in green shirt and white pants, and 1 in red shirt and white pants, evac to Bayonet.		JH		
52	1630		11th A/4/21 BS413487 at 1500H. Fd 2 huts w/fresh tunnels under them. Inside hut fd 1 empty ammo pouch and NVA canteen. Dtnd 1 VCS who was in hut. Will evac to Amy.		JH		
53	1630		196th D/3/21 fm 1030H to 1430H. Unit made contact w/unlk size en fce. 1030H recd AW fire fm BT074207, BT074202. Rtd fire w/SA and arty, unk res. 1130H recd AW fire fm BT082204. Rtd fire w/SA and arty w/neg res. 1208H recd AW fire fm BT084205, fired arty and SA w/unlk res. 1150H gunships were on station, they recd SA and AW fire, w/neg hits. Acft were fm 71st Avn. Acft fired in area w/unlk res. Acft pilot said 20 to 40 VC were in the area w/unlk.		JH		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 10

AMERICAN DIVISION TYP

CHU LAI, NVN

DATE 29 May 68

TIME 1200 29 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MEETINGS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
53	1630 (Cont'd)	Dustoff broken at 1630H, log to HQ. 1/23 questioned some VC at BT066203 and they said a company of NVA was in the area last night and they departed last night in an unk direction. NVA has AK47s and 1 82mm str, 1 unk size RF.		
54	1630	190th 1/46 cancelled ARMV 1/46 is marching to loc. Fd badly to BT063463.		
55	1630	11th CC BS612512 at 1505H. Dged 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
56	1630	190th C-4/31 ARMV fm CL to AT861298. FZ 1000H LZ 154TH comp.	R	
57	1635	190th A/5/46 BT051004 at 1442H. Went to get water, tripped wire to HG, hooby trapped. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US MPA(S). D/C 1445H, comp 1505H. Enemy HG.	M	
58	1645	CIDG Alert condition white effective 1800H. Recd fm Sgt Pickett.		
59	1715	190th A/4/31 ARMV fm AT861298 to CL. FZ 1145H LZ 1615H. R/4/31 ARMV fm Haren to CL. FZ 1145H LZ 1615H.	M	
60	1817	190th CP/2/1 BT009322 at 1603H. Dged 2 VC evading. Called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
61	1759	11th D/4/21 BS467539 at 1450H. Fd 1 VC buried in shallow grave. Res: 1 VC fd. (in grave 2 weeks). Discovered.	M	
62	1840	CIDG Sgt Pickett. Anti intrusion device wires were cut 3 days ago in front of Tower 11. Wire was repaired and fd out today. Will be repaired in the morning 30 Nov.		
63	0730	1st CAG, CAP 1-1-4, BT070378 en: BT270378 at 1100H, while sweeping thru Chu Tan (2), 1st Carson's spotted tunnel complex. While incomm VC female who was fd in tunnel was 1xVC evading in area. 1 man was running. DF opened fire & evading VC threw 1 grenade		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 730-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 29 Nov 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 29 Nov 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
63	0730	(Cont'd)	res: 1xMHA USMC. VC successfully evaded. 1xVC female found asphyxiated in tunnel fm smoke grenade was a squad leader, Action taken: smoke was dropped into tunnel and 1xVC female came out, searched area finding one Chi Com H/Gren and clothing and rice in bunker also fnd 50 rds for AK-50, VC leaflets in English and 1xVC suspect male in a deserted house.			
64	2000		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, PF plat ldr reported 1xVC plat at BS710943 and 1 VC company at BS703937.			h
65	2000		1st CAG, Ly Tin S-2, 1xVD compnay (V-120th) CO Do Bui. Political Ldr: Pham-To-Thank, mvd fm Trung Tin to vic BT354026, unif are yellow and grey, msn, atk Ky Chanh PF, mort Hill 69 and Ly Tin dist fm now to 2 Dec. They have 100 indiv wps, 1x82mm mort, 1x122mm rkt, 1x60mm mort, 1x.30 cal MG and 1xPRC-10 radio. to 198th Collins.			
66	2015		196th Bde, TOC, CxC 2-1 Inf flying resupply mch for LZ Ryder. Cargo net broke, lost the foll. 1xcase of claymore mines, 2xcases of grenades 1xcase of M-79 rds, 3xcases of M-60 ammo, 3xcases of M-16 ammo, 1xcase of trip flares, suspect equip lost vic AT999340, AT995340.			h
67	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937 at 2030H, 2 vill honchoes left compound, they usually stay at night, PF honcho is nervous and believes that tonight is the night that the enemy will take compound, sent pls to check the most likely avenues of approach. to 198th Cpt Collins, PSE Cpt MacNab.			h
68	1350		11th Bde, 11th Bde requests Aero Sets for 30 Nov 68 fm 0730H to 1130H to run a VR in Vernon Lake II AO also for BDA assesment. Rpt to LZ Cork, contact Purple Reels 79y at LZ Cork, Passed to Div Avn 291400H, passed to Lt Dial at 300130H, passed to Sp roberts 1550 29 Nov.			h
69	2030		1st CAG, MTT 12, BS596918, on: BS593916, ptr started up hill & heard noise which sounded			h
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

AR 220-386

10

10

Journal Closed

SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE
Wade E. Medley
IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 54

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PHO: Sanyo

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS511023</u>			
B Co	<u>BT442072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT462038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT405071</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>			
C Co	<u>BT106462</u>			
D Co	<u>BT106462</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT233453</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS678961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th (none)

1/524 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BT175118</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BT188157</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BT396145</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BT239142</u>	_____	_____
RECON	<u>BT216058</u>	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT55--1-</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS571063</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS540824</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BT239141</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT439075</u>	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731428</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS829427</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/34 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS789415</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS769381</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS485810</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS408617</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS407614</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS674525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS411489</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS419490</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS465437</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS471515</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	RT231315			
A Tro	"			
B Tro	"			
C Tro	"			
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU 1A1			
Div Arty	"			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	RT515-4-			
A Btry	RT224311			
B Btry	RT104142			
C Btry	RT028342			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	RT511040			
A Btry	RT398143			
B Btry	RT038441			
C Btry	BS812396			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	RT395144			
B Btry	BS573965			
C Btry	BS757432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 96th Arty CP	RT564044			
G/55th Arty	RT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	RT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CF	RT027342			
A Co	RT086395			
B Co	RT027342			
C Co	AT046344			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

136th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT904309</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT053354</u>			
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT096210</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT114247</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT082205</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT134225</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>ACHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT827287</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT061249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990240</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 30 Nov 68

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 30 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h
2	0345		198th 1/52 H.54-BT396145-401148 at 0130 and 0310H. D Co recd 2 60mm mtr rds, 1 at each above time, NCD. Rtd fire w/artly and mtr w/unk res.		h
3	0640		CLDC at 0650H. Normal daylight working conditions effective at 0650H.		h
4	1917(Dlyd)		198th BLUEGHOST reg. AT9515 - 9505 - BT0005 0015. No Indlys. Contact - GULD CLATTER 79. Freq - 64.15. Also contact before entering AO STEWART PESO 79. Freq: 58.50. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 300758H, to Gay. Passed to 198th Hansen.		h
5	2135(Dlyd)		2d ARVN Quang Ngai BS616443 at 2130H. Nghia Hanh recg incoming mtrs. No more info 2300, 2400, 0530H. 0730H. Nghia Hanh recd 5 rds of 81mm mtr in military area. Res: 1 PF MIA. Mtrs started approx 292100H and ended approx 2130H. 11th informed, will check poss pop center atk.		h
6	0715		39th Engr B Co BS575903 at 291730H. Fd 30 lb mine w/electric firing device. Blown in place.		h
7	0855		11th Ref journal entry #19 29 Nov. Turn in AO ext BS5277 - 5677 - 5273 - 5673. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez 300920H. Passed to 198th Sgt White 300920H.	PSE, Cpt Krm	h
8	0900		11th A/4/3 BS926227 at 0840H. The vill chief rpt a boat that contained 2 VC. Engd w/81mm mtr. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA, CIA. Regg D/O for WIA. Will evac to Bronco.	M	h
9	0920		26th Engr CC/BS758489 at 0810H. 5 ton trk det mine, crater 3 ft by 3 ft by 2 ft deep, neg cns, road passable. 8 to 10 lb mine (Est). Light dam to trk.		h
10	1720(Dlyd)		2d ARVN AO ext fm 010001H to 082400H. Passed to 198th 291855H Sgt White. 198th will approve PSE, Cpt MacKee following area BS6373 - 6383 - 6886 - 7686 7373 fm Ma1 Brg 2040H. Passed to 2d ARVMS	N	h

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	1720	(Con't)	Sp Lopez, 2d ARVN agrees w/change 2130H. Approved by LTC Lawrence 2155H. Passed as approved to Sgt Grage, QN 2230H.		JH
11	0825		196th A&Moc-Bal BT119390 at 0702H. Recd AW and SA ARL7 fire approx 200 rds in 600 meters NE. Res: 1 Kit Carson Sgt KIA attached to A Co 2/1. Rtd fire w/SA and M-60 and called in arty. Searched area and fd 9 VC KIA, blk PB's 20 dtd 40 yrs old. Neg packs or wpns, fd docu fd on 1 KIA and are being ext to Ross and then to Baldy. 3d plt A, cont to search area and will rpt back any further info. 3 VCS dtd, will evac to Baldy.	M C/S, G3, III MAF USARV	JH
12	1020		11th D/4/3 BS786387 at 1012H. Dtd 1 MAM, 30 to 40 yrs old w/2 ID cards. Will evac to Bronco.		JH
13	1110		QN req gunships. Contact BLACK ACE 23. 61.35. Recg SA in 40 sampans at above coord. No gun ships at this time avail. Passed to QN Sp Lopez.		JH
14	0959		196th C/3/21 BT121268 at 0830H. Engaged 2 VC w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA. VC were evading R, had neg packs, wpns or ID.	M	JH
15	1058		198th B/1/52 BT177148-171146 at 1020H. Obsd 3 VC incopen moving SW at a distance of 350 meters. They lost sight of them and did not fire. Did not obs any wpns.		JH
16	1130		11th A/4/3. Ref Journal entry #8, 30 Nov, at 0840H. Change to read 2 VC KIA.		JH
17	1130		198th D/1/52 BT397145 at 1010H. Lcd out side of wire of H.54, 1 dud chicom HC and blew 1 place.		JH
18	1135		198th Air Obs BS736826 at 1035H. Obs 8 VC digging what appeared to be anti aircraft pen. Called two arty msns. Res: unk.		JH
19	1100		11th A/4/21 BS415489 at 1045H. Fd 2 Straw hats		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-348)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 68

2400

30 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1100	(Con't)	4 pr blk PJs, 3 pr sandals, 1 VC pistol belt, 3 ammo pouches w/ammo, 1 VC canteen, cooking utensils, some docu. All equip fd in a hut. Docu will be evac to Amy the other equip will be dest. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.		JH
20	1100		HA THANH G-1 BS307730 at 0730H. S-273 det VC booby trap. Res: 2 CIDG WIA, En: Neg.		JH
21	1140		198th 123d Avn (Aero Scts) BS777862 at 1045H. Obsd 2 MAM evading, they snatched 1 MAM VCS. Also 1 VC KIA. Also spotted 3 green unif w/ no one around. Neg res.	M	JH
22	1206		196th D/3/21 at 1020H BT043268. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (ages 18 and 25), neg packs, wpns or ID's. 3rd VC evaded into the tree line. All wearing white tops and blk bottoms.	M	JH
23	1300		11th B/4/21 BS425496 at 1256H. Fd 3 MAG 49 submachine guns. Sn# follows: 224 - 994 - 962. Will evac to Bronco. Presently at Cork.		JH
24	1917	(Dlyd)	198th WARDLORD req #1 BS4893 - 4885 - 5885 5893. Frdlvs: SERENE TALENTS 79 - 59.80. ELEM BS520900 - G ELEM BS558264 - F ELEM BS578878. Also contact: STEWART PESO 79 before entering AC, 58.50. #2 L shaped area BT3006 3001 - 3601 - 3610 - 3310 - 3306. No frdlvs: COLD CLUTTER 79 - 64.15. STEWART PESO 79 - 58.50. (Before entering AC) Passed to Div Avn 301105H. Flown afternoon.		JH
25	N/A		III MAF, G Co 5th SF. Sitrep #333 Opnal data. TIEN PHUOC - G-259, P-260, C-261 cont. GIA VUC - P-281, 282, 283, 284 cont. P-280 closed 281730H. C-279 cont providing local security of Camp BA TO. HA THANH - S-273, 274, P-275 cont. P-276 will DEPT 2 Dec 5 days: BS2871 3378 - 2866 - 3366. SP-277 will DEPT 1 Dec 5 days: BS3167 - 3162 - 3662 - 3667. P-278 will DEPT 1 Dec 5 days: BS3974 - 4479 - 3979 4474. BA TO - P-216, 217, 218 cont. P-220 will DEPT 30500H to 021800H: BS5133 - 4733 - 5129 4729. P-221 will DEPT 301800H to 031800H: BS		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 68

2400

30 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	N/A(Con't)		5536 - 5236 - 5532 - 5232. TRA BONG - P-187 C-189, S-190 cont. P-191 DPTD 290500H to 04 900H. BS3587 - 3581 - 3987 - 3981. MINH LONG - P-204 S-206, P-207. 208 cont. C-203 closed 281030H.		JHM
26	1405		196th C/4/31 AT866300 at 1335H to 1350H. Engd 2 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA, dressed green unif, 1 AK47 CIA, 2 chicom HG CIA, and web gear CIA. 1350H capt'd 1 NVA w/AK47 and web gear, dressed in green unif. Sn#10049563, # 11041408. CIA will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW Cpt Wolfe.	M	JHM
27	1440		198th D/1/52 BT298076 at 1400H. Obsd 3 VC, fired arty w/neg res.		JHM
28	1200		III MAF US Navy USNAVADVDDET desires to conduct the following opn in area. Vic BS7786 (CHAU THUAN) 022000H to 040600H Dec 68. Vic BS7192 (AN CUONGI) 062000H to 080600H Dec 68. Msn blk list apprehension. Notify this HQ if opn interferes w/your plans/opns. Passed to 198th at 1324H Sgt White. Approved by Maj Mink 198th. MSG DTG 300610Z sent to III MAF ATTN: LCDR Campbell.		JHM
29	1428		196th D-39th Engr BT116431-117432 at 1130H. 5 ton trk det a mine at above coord. Res: 1 WHA(E), 2 VN on side of road WHA(E). Hvy dam to veh, left crater 12 ft by 6 ft. At 1215H at above coord BT117432 10 ton trk trailer det mine while enroute to remove 5 ton trk, neg cas, trailer combat loss. Both veh evac to Baldy. Mine left crater 12 ft by 6 ft.		JHM
30	1510		11th B/4/21 BS425496. Fd in hedge row, 3 MKT #145218, 3561, 37911. Note: in ref journal #23. Date: 30 Nov 68.		JHM
31	1520		198th C-5/46 ARVN fm BS654837 to Dottie. PZ 1512H - 1Z 1515H.	M	JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 68

2400

30 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1209		11th The CA's have been called off due to weather. They will be run tomorrow.		JH
33	1327(Dlyd)		196th. The 196th Bde req Swiftboats to work with the 1-46 Inf, fm 050800H to 081800H Dec 68. Area of opn: BT140505 NE along the Song Ba Ren River to 170540 then fm 150532 NE along the Song Thu Bon River to 170240 also fm 170540 S along the Truong Giang River to 170495 (This is in conjunction w/the AO ext starting on 5 Dec 68). The 1-46 contact - LOYAL BLOCKS 79 - 53.20. Can go W only to 17 gridline: Passed to Sp Franklin.		JH
34	N/A		198th VR 123d Avn(Aero Scts)BS788863 at 1535H. Engd 1 VC evading, res; 1 VC KIA, neg wpn wearing green unif. At BS746815 engd 1 VC evdg w/neg res. At BS786852 engd 2 VC evaded into bnkr, neg res. At BS787817 obsd 10 AW psns neg res. At BS724938 atnd 1 VCS, was evading, evac to Bayonet.	M	JH
35	1615		11th B/3/1 ARMV fm Bronco to BS822443. PZ 1350H - LZ 1415H. B/3/1 ARMV fm BS822443 to Bronco. PZ 1430H - LZ 1600H.	M	JH
36	1643		9th Engr TOC BT102513 at 1730H. 3 male VN open fire w/HG and SA fire on a 9th Engr 1 ton veh, neg cas. Fire came fm hut at above coord. ARVN Bridge Security rtnd fire w/SA and 60mm mtr, w/unlk res. VN were dressed in civilian clothes.		JH
37	1715		CLDC Sgt Pickett. Alert condition white effective 1800H tonight.		JH
38	1209(Dlyd)		196th AO ext for 1-46 Inf, fm BT140505 N along Song Ba Ren River to 150531 then across small road to Song Thu Bon River then NW along the river to 165543 then S along Truong Giang River to 170495. Time: 050001H to 112400H. Area will be used for opn by 1-46 Inf. Cancelled by 196th Sp Franklin.		JH
39	1711		11th B-3/1 BS693423 at 1455H. Engd 2 VC evdg. Reg: 2 VC KIA.	M	JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Nov 68	2400	30 Nov 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1715		198th B-1/52 BT222074 at 1550H. Engd 3 VC evdg at 100 meters. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA. Will evad later.		JH		
41	1745		196th S-2/4-31. Ref Journal #26 30 Nov 68. The NVA captd is believed a PFC, 16 yrs old. He is a member of the 9th Co, 3rd Bn, 21st Regt, 2d NVA Div. He has been in SVN for 4 months - the last month and a half he has been moving around. His Bn has 4 Co's of 100 men each. His Co is armed w/AK47's (NFI). His Co Moved NE fm the loc of his capt. He claims to have attempted to desert. He further stated that the bombs did did not hurt him.		JH		
42	1739		1-1 178th Avn BT2022 at 1735H. Resupply hook took AW fire. 1 US WHA(E). Tail #823. D/O comp. WHA was fm A-1-1.	M	JH		
43	1840		198th Sniffer men road out. Hot readings at BT175112 - 133089 - 182086 - 186097 - 180098 183092. Passed to G-2 Air Sgt Blake.		JH		
44	1035		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT993338 at 0930H, Reference Journal #66 29 Nov 68, unit fnd the following fnd 2 full cans of M-16 ammo, 15xlbs of TNT, 2xempty cases for trip flares and handflares, 3xempty cases for M26 MG, 1xempty case for smoke, 2xempty cases for TNT, 1xldid for M60 ammo can, cases had been smashed from falling from arctf, but they and been opened further by someone, unit will make a leaflet drop in area today about the VIP program.		JH		
45	1920		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT181111 at 1830H, Recd 3xmortar rds, neg cas or damage, firing arty on suspected enemy location.		JH		
46	1800		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS577905 at 1800H, unit which attkd CAP 1-3-2 iden as C-41 Co, comp. of hamlet guar., men of old C-41 Co, and loc VC. Wpns incl 1xM60 MG, 1xCC AA gun unk cal 1x60mm mort & unk nr BAKs, unit deployed fm grids BS5188 & 5288. Info fm villagers on iden of unit, wpns, ref Jour ent # 4 29 Nov 68.		JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 210-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Nov 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 Nov 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1950		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT174113 at 1700H, fnd 40 rds of 4.2" mort ammo & 105mm Howitzer and 3 1/2 ton trailers, a jeep and some lawnchairs. fnd this around their night defensive pan. Appeared to have been in weather for a couple of weeks. EOD is going out in morning to blow blow ammo. Markings on vehicles not legible.		K
48	2030		198th Bde, C(3-1) 5-46, BS688883 en: BS683887 at 1915H, recd 10-15 rds SA fire and 1 M-79 rd, fm 600 meters SE of their position, fired arty w/unk res. then recd 25 rds SA fire and 2 HG approx 75 meters SE of their loc, fired arty with unk res. neg cas.		K
49	2120		196th Bde, A-2-1, BT082394 at 1901H, Element was moving in NDP when tripped a HG rigged as booby trap, 1 US WHA (E) dust off at 1925H.	M	K
50	2130		196th Bde, Hill 54, D-1-52 BT402148-404145 at 2115H, recd 4 60mm rds near bunkers 11, 12 & 13 NCD fired arty on enemy grids w/unk res.		K
51	1400		11th Bde, Request aero Scouts for VR and BDA of Arc Light fm 010730H to 011800H Dec 68 in Vernon Lake II AO. Contact Purple Reels 79y at LZ Gark 52.00 Appvd fm 0730 - 1130H 2045H psd to Avn Lt McCreary - 2105H, psd to 1230 Sp Mongovan 2110H, psd to 11th Bde Sgt Bacon 2115H.		K
52	2330		198th, CAP 1-2-5, BT400119 at 2100H, ptl moving along trail (W) and spotted 15-20 VC wearing black PJs and carrying SA, eng w/sa fire and fired arty blocking fire at BT395118, recd SA fire in return, res: 1xVC KIA, 100 lb rice CIA.		K
53	2240		196th Bde, B-1-46, BT114426 - A-2-1, BT112430 - B-1-46 at 1901H, Sqn moving to night amb, obs lights and movement, lights were loc where A-2-1 was logged for night, sqn fired sa and M-79 rds at light, A-2-1 ret'd fire w/SA units ceased fire when they realized what was up. A-2-1 had 2xWHA(E), 1xPP WHA(M).		K

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(A# 220-346)

6

2

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 NOV 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
108th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BS507029</u>			
B Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
C Co	<u>BT452038</u>			
D Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT435028</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT094438</u>			
B Co	<u>BT113465</u>			
C Co	<u>BT990250</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT073420</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BT578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS478961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>			
Recon	<u>BS545985</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT174113

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT239142

D CO

BT396145

E CO

BT239142

RECON

BT219069

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS540824

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A CO

BS731528

B CO

BS837427

C CO

BS752436

D CO

BS812383

E CO

BS731428

Recon

BS711430

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS780393

C CO

BS872324

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS802345</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS493602</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS408617</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS407614</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS440611</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS421590</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS419490</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS466540</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS472513</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

"

B Tro

"

C Tro

"

7/8th Cav (A1r)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

"

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105162

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 10th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT3 8143

B Btry

BT028341

C Btry

BS812396

1st Bn 02d Arty CP

BS530037

A Btry

BT395144

B Btry

BS573965

C Btry

BS757432

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529912

198th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT082394

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

195th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT898313</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT000315</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT096210</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT118267</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT035218</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT137230</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT862297</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>"</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT827287</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
V-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>AT913240</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-02d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____